

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018





---

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF  
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**



**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**Prepared by:  
Office of the Controller  
Daisy Naya, C.P.A.  
Controller**

**1450 Northeast Second Avenue  
Miami, Florida 33132**

---



---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018

---

### Table of Contents

<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)</b>	<b><u>Exhibit</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Letter of Transmittal		I – IX
Principal Officials – Elected		X – XI
Other Principal Officials – Appointed		XII
District Administrative Organization – Superintendent’s Direct Reports		XIII
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		XIV
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting		XV
Certificate of Recognition for Excellence in Financial Management		XVI
 <b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>		
 <b>Independent Auditor’s Report on Financial Statements</b>		<b>1 – 2</b>
<b>Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&amp;A) (Required Supplementary Information) (Unaudited)</b>		<b>3 – 15</b>
 <b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>		
 Government-wide Financial Statements		
Statement of Net Position	<b>1</b>	<b>18 – 19</b>
Statement of Activities	<b>2</b>	<b>20 – 21</b>
 Fund Financial Statements		
 Governmental Fund Financial Statements		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	<b>3</b>	<b>22 – 23</b>
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position	<b>4</b>	<b>25</b>
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	<b>5</b>	<b>26 – 27</b>
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government-wide Statement of Activities	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>
 Proprietary Fund Financial Statements		
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund	<b>7</b>	<b>29</b>
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund	<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund	<b>9</b>	<b>31</b>
 Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	<b>10</b>	<b>32</b>
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	<b>11</b>	<b>33</b>

---

---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018

---

### Table of Contents

II. FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued	<u>Statement/ Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>		<b>34 – 90</b>
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Unaudited)</b>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund		92 – 93
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Florida Retirement System Pension Plan		94
Schedule of District Contributions - Florida Retirement System Pension Plan		95
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan		96
Schedule of District Contributions - Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan		97
Supplemental Early Retirement Pension Trust Fund:		
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios		98
Schedule of Investment Returns		99
Schedule of Contributions		100
Schedule of Changes in District's Total Other Post Employment Benefits, Liability and Related Ratios		101
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-major Governmental Funds	A – 1	104 – 105
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-major Governmental Funds	A – 2	106 – 107
<b>Non-major Special Revenue Funds:</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet	B – 1	110 – 111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	B – 2	112 – 113
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	B – 3	114 – 117
<b>Non-major Debt Service Funds:</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet	C – 1	120 – 121
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	C – 2	122 – 123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C – 3	124 – 127
<b>Non-major Capital Projects Funds:</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet	D – 1	130 – 131

---

---

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018**

---

**Table of Contents**

<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued</b>	<b>Statement/ Schedule</b>	<b>Page</b>
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<b>D-2</b>	<b>132 – 133</b>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgetary Basis - Budget and Actual	<b>D-3</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Agency Fund:</b>		
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Schools' Internal Fund	<b>E-1</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)</b>	<b>Table</b>	<b>Page</b>
Net Position by Component - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>1</b>	<b>138 – 139</b>
Changes in Net Position - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>2</b>	<b>140 – 141</b>
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>3</b>	<b>142 – 143</b>
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds and Debt Service Ratio Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>4</b>	<b>144 – 145</b>
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>5</b>	<b>146 – 147</b>
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>6</b>	<b>148</b>
Assessed Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>7</b>	<b>149</b>
Principal Property Tax Payers Current Year and Nine Years Ago	<b>8</b>	<b>150</b>
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>9</b>	<b>151</b>
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>10</b>	<b>152 – 153</b>
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt for Last Year	<b>11</b>	<b>154</b>
Pledged-Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>12</b>	<b>155</b>
Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>13</b>	<b>156 – 157</b>
Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>14</b>	<b>158</b>
Principal Employers Last Year and Nine Years Ago	<b>15</b>	<b>159</b>
Number of Personnel Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>16</b>	<b>160 – 161</b>
Teacher Base Salaries Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>17</b>	<b>162</b>
Operating Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>18</b>	<b>163</b>
Capital Asset Information Last Ten Fiscal Years	<b>19</b>	<b>164 – 165</b>

---





---

# I. Introductory Section



---

# The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

1450 Northeast Second Avenue  
Miami, Florida 33132



December 19, 2018

Members of the School Board and Citizens of Miami-Dade County:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "School Board," the "District," "Miami-Dade County Public Schools" or "M-DCPS") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the School Board. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is presented in sections. The financial section includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), immediately following the independent auditor's report, that provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A compliments this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The District is the fourth largest school district in the nation. It is responsible for the operation, control, and supervision of all District schools and is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes. This report includes all funds of the District and the Miami-Dade County School Board Foundation, Inc., which is reported as a blended component unit, comprising the reporting entity. The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to students in early childhood, grade levels Pre-K through 12, and adult/vocational education programs. These include basic, regular and enriched academic education, special education for handicapped children, vocational education, and many individualized programs, such as special instruction for disadvantaged students and those with limited English proficiency. The District's mission, as a team, is to provide and support the highest quality education for our diverse community of children and adult learners.



Alberto M. Carvalho  
Superintendent of Schools

*"Throughout the 2017-18 academic year, Miami-Dade County Public Schools solidified its position as a leader in public education by garnering international, national and state recognitions. M-DCPS continued its legacy as a fiscally responsible school district that provides robust and innovative educational offerings to students. Our achievements are a result of our talented educators and administrators, engaged parents and community and the visionary leadership of our School Board."*

---

**ECONOMIC  
CONDITIONS  
AND OUTLOOK**

Miami-Dade County is known as the “Gateway to the Americas.” Trade is increasingly vital to the economy. Its close proximity to Latin America and the Caribbean make it the center of international trade with those areas. The city’s international trade infrastructure is vast and varied. This infrastructure includes the Port of Miami, which is the busiest port for pleasure cruise ships in the world, coupled with the Miami International Airport, which is the nation’s top airport for international freight and second for international passengers. Miami’s tourism continues to be the principal industry; however, the city’s economy has become more diversified. International banking is another growing segment of the economy. Miami has become a major banking and commerce center in the southeast United States, dominating trade and finance.

Tourism remains a major industry for the area, as well as the state. Its mild climate, miles of beaches and attractions draw vacationers to the Greater Miami area.



Thirty-four municipalities, including the cities of Miami, Miami Beach, Hialeah, and Coral Gables, as well as unincorporated areas, comprise the county of Miami-Dade, which covers over 2,000 square miles and is inhabited by over 2.7 million citizens. Miami-Dade County Public Schools remains the area’s largest employer; employing 37,959 full and part-time employees. Full-time employees numbered approximately 33,215 during 2017-18, including 19,795 instructional professionals. The District’s annual operating budget for fiscal year 2018-19 is in excess of \$3.2 billion to serve an estimated enrollment of 349,654 students. Student enrollment is expected to remain stagnant or shrink due to a decrease in the birth rate, the growing population of publicly funded voucher programs for private schools, stricter immigration policies, and the high cost of living.

Florida’s economy topped \$1 trillion during 2018. That’s larger than the economy of several countries in the world. Per the Florida Economic Estimating conference held July 20, 2018, Florida growth rates are at levels that are typical of solid growth and continue to show progress. The fact that Florida is a low-tax state is a major contributing factor for this growth. Florida’s GDP ranks fourth in the country. One of the primary engines of economic growth is population growth and Florida is the third most populous state in the country. The job market in Florida is expected to continue to grow at modest rates. The unemployment rate for the state continues to decrease. The Florida unemployment rate was 3.5% in September 2018 compared to 3.8% in September 2017. Statewide construction rates are lagging but the growth in tourism is compensating for this lag. However, the threat of weather related events such as hurricanes and red tide could impact tourism revenues and Florida’s economy.

**FINANCIAL  
INFORMATION**

**Long-Term Financial Planning** The District continues its efforts to provide world class educational opportunities for the children of Miami-Dade County through innovation, sound fiscal management, and choices that align with the District’s priorities and values.

**General Obligation Bond Referendum** A \$1.2 billion General Obligation Bond (GOB) referendum was approved by voters on the November 6, 2012 ballot. Proceeds from the bond issue will be used to modernize and construct schools throughout the District, including technology upgrades at all schools. The GOB program continues at an accelerated pace with over 500 projects at various stages of completion.



**Miami-Dade Voters Approve Referendum to Raise Teachers' Salaries and Increase School Safety** On November 6, 2018 the voters of Miami-Dade County approved the Secure Our Future referendum (#362) that will increase teacher compensation and improve school safety. The referendum approves a levy based on determined property value at approximately \$75 per \$100,000 of assessed value for up to four years. This levy will generate approximately \$232 million annually for the District. The average homeowner will pay \$0.39 a day, or \$12 a month. Better compensation for teachers is expected to translate into increased buying power providing a significant return on investment for the community and local business owners.

**Internal Control Structure** The internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management and the internal audit staff. In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, the independent auditors have issued a report dated November 19, 2018 on their consideration of the District's internal control structure. The purpose of their report is to describe the scope of their testing of internal control and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control.



The administration is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled and recorded accurately to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by the administration.

The accompanying financial statements demonstrate that even under a period of changing operational conditions, the District continues to achieve a policy of sound financial management.

**Budgetary Controls** The District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the School Board. Activities of the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Proprietary Fund, and the Fiduciary Funds, except the schools' Internal Fund, are included in the annual appropriated budget. Project-length financial plans are provided for the Capital Projects Funds, but budgets are adopted for only one year.





Budgetary control is maintained for individual accounts or groups of accounts within each school or department through the use of an encumbrance accounting system. The process uses a test for availability of funds which precludes any requisition for services, equipment, supplies or materials from becoming a purchase order, if the account would be overspent. Encumbrances are reappropriated as part of the following year's budget.

The District issues a publicly available annual Budget Plan for planning purposes and an Executive Summary for adoption by the School Board. In addition, in order to control salaries effectively, a centralized Position Authorization Control (PAC) system governs salary expenditures, whereby full-time employees are not paid unless they are fully processed and fill a slot in the PAC system that also identifies the account structure to charge.

**Independent Audit** State law permits an outside independent audit of school districts by a firm of certified public accountants in lieu of an audit performed by the State of Florida, Office of the Auditor General. The auditing firm RSM US LLP was selected by the School Board to perform the annual audit. In keeping with the minority firm utilization program established by the School Board, RSM US LLP was assisted by Anthony Brunson, PA.

As an additional oversight review and control, the School Board Audit and Budget Advisory Committee, which includes individuals from the private sector with extensive knowledge in accounting and municipal finance, monitors the independent audit process. This includes reviewing the scope of the audit and the progress of the audit. Furthermore, the Committee evaluates the financial statements, the auditors' report and the administration's response. The Committee also reviews all internal audit reports and administrative staff responses, placing an emphasis on timely implementation of the recommendations made by the auditors. The Committee meets regularly, at least six times per year, and operates independently of the administration. It oversees the overall audit function and issues an annual report to the School Board.



**Relevant Financial Policies** The intent of the School Board is to ensure that the District manages its budget and finance in a fiscally prudent and responsible way by establishing financial policies for the Budget, Fund Balance and the maintenance of adequate reserves.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues except for certain grant revenues, are recognized when susceptible to accrual, that is when they become measurable and available. Property taxes, interest and certain General Fund revenues are the significant revenue sources considered susceptible to accrual.

**Promoting Digital Citizenship and Online Safety** Partnered with Facebook to develop an anti-bullying initiative to give students a greater understanding of the issue of bullying, to celebrate diversity and support others.

**Unprecedented Access To The Arts** Thanks to a strong partnership with Perez Art Museum Miami (PAMM), students in grades pre-k to 12 are eligible for a year-round PAMM Student Pass, granting unlimited free admission to the museum with an accompanying adult.



**Steam Collaboration Provides Cultural Experience For Students** History comes alive through Kitty Hawk, a live theater performance and STEAM learning initiative created for more than 26,000 seventh-graders through a partnership between M-DCPS' Cultural Passport program and the Arsht Center.

**New Recording Studio Unveiled** Through the support of the José Milton Foundation, a new state-of-the-art recording space, the only professional studio housed in a public school, opened at Miami Arts Studio at Zelda Glazer and is available to all M-DCPS students.

**Enhanced Communications Resources** The District has increased communication with parents via text messaging, improved information-sharing capabilities between law enforcement agencies, and implemented the use of highly-specialized software to detect social media threats.

**Safe Learning Environment** A number of safety enhancements have been implemented in all schools. M-DCPS has increased the number of resource officers assigned to schools, improved surveillance efforts with security cameras, reduced the number of entry points, strengthened protocols related to securing buildings and classrooms in the event of an on-campus threat, and requested additional funding from the state to augment established security measures.



**Modernizing Our Schools** Since the passage of the General Obligation Bond in 2012, more than 400 projects have been completed with dozens more under construction or in the planning stages. Total work completed or under contract exceeds \$660 million, passing the mid-point of the \$1.2 billion investment.

**District Recognized For Diversity Compliance Monitoring Efforts** M-DCPS received an "Award of Distinction" for implementation, execution and enhancements to the B2GNow Online Diversity Compliance System. This system is used to track the progress of work being completed through the GOB.

---

**Digital Convergence 3.0** This year's implementation includes 12,000 mobile devices for the sixth-grade English Language Arts (ELA) Mobile Device Program an expansion of the Amplify ELA program, and expansion of the iPrep Math Program.



**Bridging The Digital Divide** Through the "1Million Project," M-DCPS partnered with Sprint to distribute 14,000 free wireless devices and provide service to participating students for up to four years while they attend high school, helping those who do not have Internet access at home reach their full potential.

**Promoting Health And Wellness Through The 100 Billion-Step Challenge** This initiative is an awareness and engagement campaign utilizing physical activity challenges to promote wellness and an active lifestyle. Employees' use of a mobile app allows them to set goals and participate in individual and team competitions.

**Social, Emotional And Mental Health Education** M-DCPS has partnered with various organizations, including Sandy Hook Promise and Lauren's Kids to promote the well-being of all students beyond academics.

## **PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS**

**Historic Achievement As M-DCPS Becomes A-Rated School District** For the first time in the history of Florida School Performance Grades, M-DCPS has achieved a district-wide grade of "A." For the second year in a row there are no "F" - rated traditional schools at M-DCPS. Higher percentages of Miami-Dade schools received "A" ratings in 2018 than statewide across all schools, and in all other large Florida districts.



**Students Continue To Shine On National Assessment** The National Assessment is widely considered the Nation's Report Card and gold standard of assessments. Miami-Dade's NAEP-TUDA results demonstrated that academic standards, instructional rigor, and student achievement continue to move on an upward trend, surpassing the nation. Nationally, M-DCPS' fourth graders ranked #1 in Reading, and #2 in Mathematics.

**Graduation Rate Sets New High** M-DCPS' graduation rate rose to 84.2 percent for the 2016-17 academic year - the highest rate the school district has achieved since the Florida Department of Education began tracking graduation statistics with modern methods in the late 1990's.



**Unparalleled Assessment Results** M-DCPS students demonstrated consistent success across all content areas and grade levels on the Spring 2018 administration of Florida's statewide assessments. Summing the growth indicators across all exams, an Annual Aggregated Performance measure of 20 points was achieved in M-DCPS, compared to 13 points statewide and 10 or fewer points in other large counties.

---

**Impressive Third-Grade Test Results** Third-grade students' scores on the Florida Standards Assessments (FSA) in English Language Arts (ELA) outperformed their counterparts statewide, both in terms of performance and growth. Accelerated growth was seen for Black and Hispanic students, narrowing the gap between minority/majority subgroups.



**Continued Success In Advanced Placement** For the seventh year in a row, M-DCPS' Advanced Placement (AP) exam passing rates increased, while also increasing AP enrollment. M-DCPS offers 37 AP courses.

**Magnet Programs Once Again Garner National Attention** For the seventh straight year, M-DCPS received more national magnet merit awards than any other district. In total, M-DCPS received 54 awards for the 2017-18 award cycle, an increase of 12 additional awards.

**Preparing Students For the Workforce** Siemens' Building Automation Systems Technology certification is the first program in Dade/Broward counties to focus on training for high-paying technical jobs in the smart-building field, providing students with in-demand skills and improving their employment prospects, while saving our natural resources.

**Career Academies Outperform All School Districts** M-DCPS now has 16 of the 68 National Academy Foundation (NAF) high-quality academies, demonstrating that our career academy programs perform at the highest level in preparing students for college and careers.

**Expansion of Trade And Logistics Academies In Urban Core** The King Carter Global Trade & Logistics Academies at Miami Northwestern and Miami Central senior high schools were made possible by a generous \$1 million donation by an anonymous donor. Turning tragedy into triumph, the academies pay homage to King Carter, a gregarious first grader who invoked pride and deep respect from all who knew and loved him.



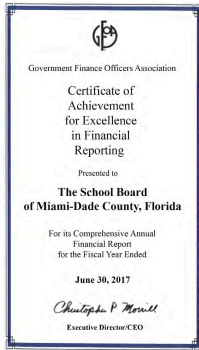
**Millions In Scholarships** The Class of 2018 has been offered \$423 million in scholarships, paving the way for success in post-secondary education.





**Financial Awards** The Council of the Great City Schools recognized Miami-Dade County Public Schools (M-DCPS) for employing the highest standards in financial management, accountability and fiscal control.

It presented the Award for Excellence in Financial Management for its financial performance in safeguarding and protecting the financial integrity of the school system. M-DCPS met all of the mandatory and recommended management practices of the 136 practices in the nine areas of financial operations.



The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to The School Board of Miami-Dade County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the thirty-third consecutive year that the District has received this prestigious award.

The School Board of Miami-Dade County also received the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This is the thirty-fourth consecutive prestigious award that the District has received from ASBO.



These awards are for one year only and signify that the financial report conforms to generally accepted accounting principles, legal requirements and standards of reporting required by the organization granting the award.

We believe that our current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate Programs' requirements, and we are submitting it to both GFOA and ASBO, to determine its eligibility to receive, once more, their respective prestigious awards.



The District also received the GFOA's award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual adopted budget dated July 1, 2017. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the District's budget has to be proficient in several categories, including policy documentation, financial planning and organization. The award encourages and assists state and local governments in preparing budget documents of the very highest quality that reflect both the guidelines established by the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting and the GFOA's best practices on budgeting.

---

**Acknowledgment** The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the services of the entire staff of Financial Services, particularly the Office of the Controller, and the support that other bureaus and offices provided.

We would like to thank the members of the School Board for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the District. We also thank the citizens of Miami-Dade County, whose cooperation, support and assistance have contributed greatly to the operation of this innovative school system.

We look forward to the opportunity, with your guidance and support, of building a better, more effective and efficient school system that provides a learning environment that adapts to the ever changing needs of our students - the citizens of tomorrow.

Respectfully submitted,



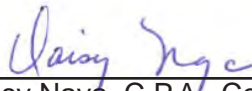
---

Alberto M. Carvalho, Superintendent of Schools



---

Ron Y. Steiger, Chief Financial Officer



---

Daisy Naya, C.P.A., Controller



---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Principal Officials - Elected

### Board Members



**Ms. Perla Tabares Hantman**  
Chair  
District 4



**Dr. Martin Karp**  
Vice-Chair  
District 3



**Dr. Steve Gallon III**  
District 1



**Dr. Dorothy Bendross-Mindingall**  
District 2



**Ms. Susie V. Castillo**  
District 5



**Ms. Mari Tere Rojas**  
District 6



**Ms. Lubby Navarro**  
District 7



**Dr. Marta Pérez**  
District 8



**Dr. Lawrence S. Feldman**  
District 9

---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Principal Officials - Elected

### Board Members - Terms of Office

**Dr. Steve Gallon III, Member from District No. 1**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2016

**Dr. Dorothy Bendross-Mindingall, Member from District No. 2**

Present term began	November 2018
Present term expires	November 2022
Began as a Board Member	November 2010

**Dr. Martin Karp, Member from District No. 3**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2004

**Ms. Perla Tabares Hantman, Member from District No. 4**

Present term began	November 2018
Present term expires	November 2022
Began as a Board Member	November 1996

**Ms. Susie V. Castillo, Member from District No. 5**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2012

**Ms. Mari Tere Rojas, Member from District No. 6**

Present term began	November 2018
Present term expires	November 2022
Began as a Board Member	November 2016

**Ms. Lubby Navarro, Member from District No. 7**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	February 2015

**Dr. Marta Pérez, Member from District No. 8**

Present term began	November 2018
Present term expires	November 2022
Began as a Board Member	November 1998

**Dr. Lawrence S. Feldman, Member from District No. 9**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2008

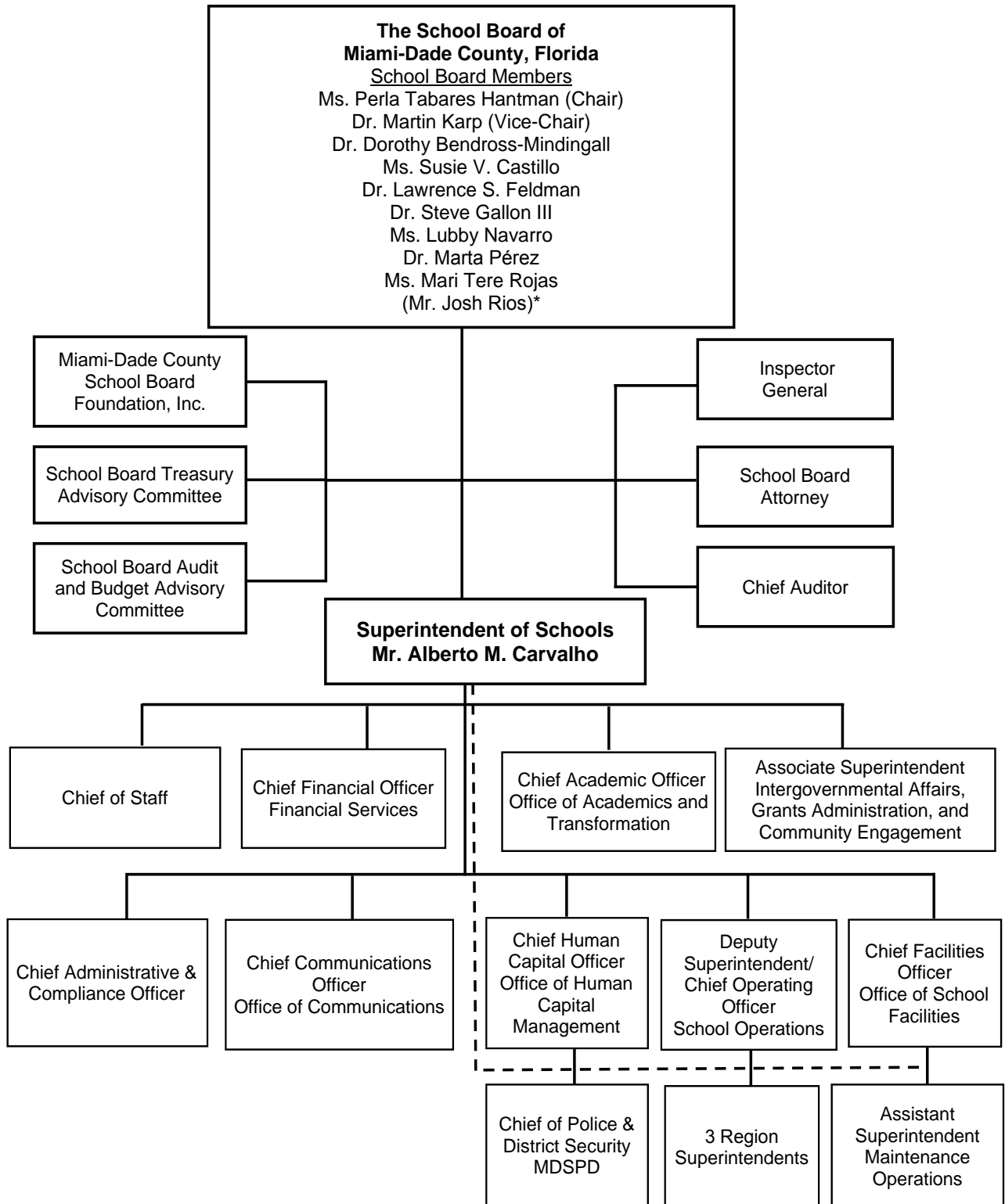
---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Other Principal Officials - Appointed

Mr. Alberto M. Carvalho	Superintendent of Schools
Mr. Ron Y. Steiger	Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services
Mrs. Valtena G. Brown	Deputy Superintendent/Chief Operating Officer, School Operations
Mr. Jose L. Dotres	Chief Human Capital Officer, Office of Human Capital Management
Ms. Tabitha G. Fazzino	Chief Administrative and Compliance Officer, Office of the Superintendent
Ms. Daisy Gonzalez-Diego	Chief Communications Officer, Office of Communications
Ms. Maria Izquierdo	Chief Academic Officer, Office of Academics and Transformation
Mr. Edwin Lopez	Chief of Police & District Security Miami-Dade Schools Police Department
Ms. Iraida R. Mendez-Cartaya	Associate Superintendent, Intergovernmental Affairs, Grants Administration, and Community Engagement
Mr. Ian A. Moffett	Chief School Safety & Compliance Officer Office of School Safety & Compliance
Mr. Jamie G. Torrens	Chief Facilities Officer, Office of School Facilities
Mr. Carl Nicoleau	Assistant Superintendent, Maintenance Operations

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION  
SUPERINTENDENT'S DIRECT REPORTS**



\* M-DCPS Student who sits on the board in an advisory capacity



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**The School Board  
of Miami-Dade County, Florida**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2017**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to

**The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida**

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Charles E. Peterson, Jr.'.

Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'John D. Musso'.

John D. Musso, CAE  
Executive Director





The Council of the Great City Schools

*presents this*

**CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION FOR EXCELLENCE  
IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

*to the*

**Office of the Chief Financial Officer  
Miami-Dade County Public Schools**

---

*The Certificate of Recognition for Excellence in Financial Management is presented by the Council of the Great City Schools to the department which has been instrumental in the district's achieving the Award for Excellence in Financial Management. The Award for Excellence in Financial Management is the only national award that recognizes a school district for supporting the highest standards in financial accountability and controls that are needed to safeguard and protect the financial integrity of the district.*

Executive Director

Date: January 18, 2012

---

## II. Financial Section





RSM US LLP

## Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Chairperson and Board Members of  
The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the School Board), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the School Board adopted the recognition and disclosure requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, effective July 1, 2017. The net position of the governmental activities of the School Board as of July 1, 2017, has been restated. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

**THE POWER OF BEING UNDERSTOOD**  
**AUDIT | TAX | CONSULTING**

## Other Matters

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules, schedules of the proportionate share of net pension liability, schedule of changes in the net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of investment returns, schedules of contributions, and schedule of changes in the total other post-employment benefits liability and related ratios*, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. The *introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information, and statistical section* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The *combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information* is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the *combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information* is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The *introductory and statistical sections* have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued, under separate cover, our report dated November 19, 2018 on our consideration of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*RSM US LLP*

Miami, Florida  
November 19, 2018

---

# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)



---

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
**(Unaudited)**



The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the District), is intended to provide an overview of the District's financial position and changes in financial position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Since the focus of the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is on the current year activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, it should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements, including the accompanying notes. Additionally, as a required part of the MD&A, comparative information for the current year and the prior year is presented for financial analysis to enhance the understanding of the District's financial performance.

### **Financial Highlights**

At June 30, 2018, the General Fund had a total fund balance of \$249.2 million. This fund balance was comprised of \$7.9 million of non-spendable funds, \$10.4 million of restricted funds, \$72.5 million of assigned funds and \$158.4 million of unassigned funds.

General Fund fund balance increased by \$26.9 million or 12.1% from the previous year primarily due to an increase in revenues, as well as continued efforts to curtail expenditures.

Special Revenue funds ended the year with a fund balance of \$43.0 million, an increase of \$10.6 million or 32.8% from the previous year primarily due to increases in revenues.

Debt Service funds ended the year with a fund balance of \$93.8 million, an increase of \$28.8 million or 44.3% from the previous year primarily due to increases in the collection of taxes.

Capital Projects funds ended the year with a fund balance of \$548.4 million, a decrease of \$(112.9) million or (17.1)% from the previous year primarily due to the accelerated pace of the General Obligation Bond (GOB) program.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* in June 2015, which replaces GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The adoption of GASB 75 is reflected in the 2017-18 fiscal year financial statements. Its intent is to improve accounting and financial reporting by requiring an Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability to be reported on the face of the financial statements rather than in the accompanying notes. The implementation of GASB 75 resulted in an increase in the District's OPEB liability and a decrease in the District's Net Position.

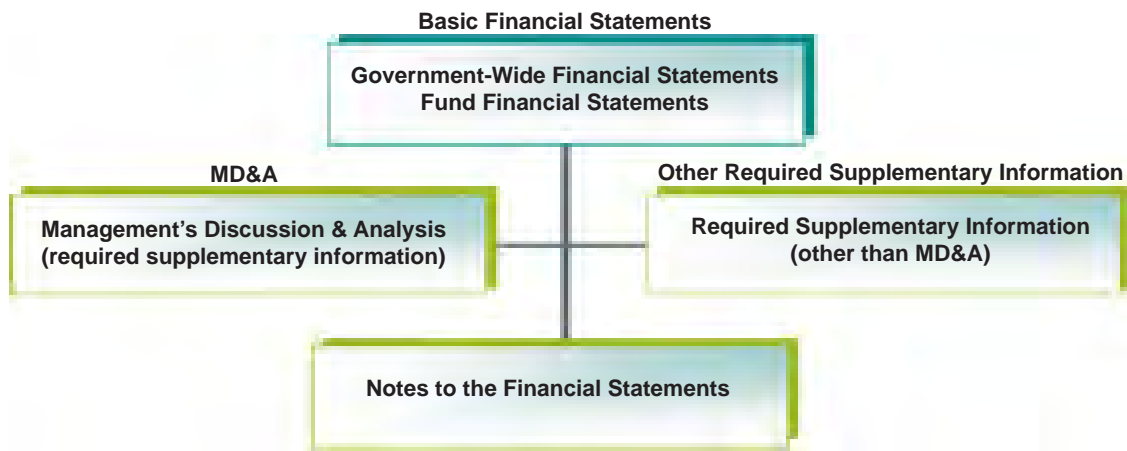
During the 2017-18 fiscal year, the District refunded an outstanding Certificate of Participation (COP) bond that provided substantial net present value savings and cash flow savings, which reduced future debt service by over \$10.0 million.

Standard & Poor's (S&P) rating agency maintained the District's rating of "AA-/stable" for GOB and "A+/stable" for COP bonds based in part on good financial management practices and policies. Moody's Investors Service also maintained its rating of GOB and COP at "Aa3/stable" and "A1/stable", respectively noting the District's strong management.

---

## USING THIS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is comprised of different sections. The following graphic is provided to facilitate the understanding of the format and its components:



### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report consists of a series of financial statements and accompanying notes, with the primary focus being on the District as a whole. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial position. The fund financial statements report the District's operations in more detail by providing information as to how services are financed in the short-term, as well as the remaining available resources for future spending. Additionally, the fund financial statements focus on Major Funds rather than fund types. The proprietary fund statements offer short-term and long-term financial information about the activities of the District as it relates to the group health insurance program. The remaining statements, the Fiduciary Funds Statements, provide financial information for those activities in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others. The accompanying notes provide essential information that is not disclosed on the face of the financial statements. Consequently, the notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

**The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities** - Most of the activities of the District are reported in these statements, including instruction, instructional support services, operations and maintenance, school administration, general administration, pupil transportation, and food service. Additionally, all state and federal grants, as well as capital and debt financing activities are reported in these statements.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present a view of the District's financial operations as a whole, reflect all financial transactions and provide information helpful in determining whether the District's financial position has improved or deteriorated as a result of the current year's activities. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 had a significant impact on the reporting of the District's liabilities as it relates to Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) and consequently a material impact to the District's Net Position. Both of these statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting similar to that used by most private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes assets plus deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities, less deferred inflows of resources, both short and long term.

The Statement of Activities reports all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. The two government-wide statements report the District's Net Position and the changes that resulted from the District's operations. The relationship between revenues and expenses indicates the District's operating results. Over time, increases and decreases in the District's Net Position are an indicator of whether the District's financial position is improving or deteriorating. However, as a governmental entity, the District's activities are not geared towards generating profits as are the activities of commercial entities. Other factors, such as the safety of schools and quality of education, must be considered in order to reasonably assess the District's overall performance, particularly because of the limited resources available.

---

## Fund Financial Statements

The District's fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds. Certain funds are required by law while others are created by legal agreements, such as bond covenants. The District establishes other funds to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements and prudent fiscal management. The District has three kinds of funds - governmental funds, a proprietary fund and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** - The accounting for most of the District's basic services is included in the governmental funds. The measurement focus and basis of accounting continue to be reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures inflows and outflows of current financial resources and the remaining balances at year-end that are available for spending. Furthermore, under this basis of accounting, changes in net spendable assets normally are recognized only to the extent that they are expected to have a near-term impact. Inflows of financial resources are recognized only if they are available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Similarly, future outflows are typically recognized only if they represent a depletion of current financial resources. The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, General Obligation School Bonds Funds, and Capital Improvement-Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) Funds. The differences in the amounts reported between the fund statements and the government-wide financial statements are explained in the reconciliations provided on Pages 25 and 28.

**Proprietary Fund** - The District maintains an Internal Service Fund as its only proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District uses the internal service fund to report the activities of the group health self-insurance program. Since these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, the internal service fund has been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The District's proprietary fund activity is reported in the Statement of Net Position, the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position, and the Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds on Pages 29 through 31.

**Fiduciary Funds** - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for resources held for the benefit of others, such as the student activities fund and the pension trust fund. The District's fiduciary activities are reported in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position on Page 32 and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position on Page 33. The resources accounted for in these funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements because these funds are not available to finance the District's operations. Consequently, the District is responsible for ensuring that these resources are used only for their intended purposes.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide disclosures and additional information that are essential to a full understanding of the financial information presented in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

## Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also provides certain required supplementary information, as well as combining and individual fund statements and schedules beginning on Page 92.



## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

### Statement of Net Position

The following table provides a comparative analysis of the District's Net Position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

**CONDENSED STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**  
**June 30, 2018 and 2017**  
(\$ in millions)

Categories	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Current and Other Assets	\$ 1,315.5	\$ 1,361.2	\$ (45.7)	(3.4) %
Capital Assets, Net	<u>4,436.8</u>	<u>4,457.7</u>	<u>(20.9)</u>	(0.5) %
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,752.3</u>	<u>\$ 5,818.9</u>	<u>\$ (66.6)</u>	(1.1) %
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Accumulated decrease in fair value hedging derivatives	\$ 13.9	\$ 20.4	\$ (6.5)	(31.9) %
Deferred Loss on Refundings, Net	91.4	106.1	(14.7)	(13.9) %
Pensions	736.8	647.4	89.4	13.8 %
OPEB	<u>6.3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6.3</u>	- %
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 6,600.7</u>	<u>\$ 6,592.8</u>	<u>\$ 7.9</u>	0.1 %
Current Liabilities	\$ 514.7	\$ 508.8	\$ 5.9	1.2 %
Long-term Liabilities	<u>5,845.6</u>	<u>5,796.0</u>	<u>49.6</u>	0.9 %
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 6,360.3</u>	<u>\$ 6,304.8</u>	<u>\$ 55.5</u>	0.9 %
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Pensions	\$ 176.5	\$ 101.2	\$ 75.3	74.4 %
OPEB	<u>6.5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6.5</u>	- %
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 6,543.4</u>	<u>\$ 6,406.0</u>	<u>\$ 137.4</u>	2.1 %
Net Position				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,302.5	\$ 1,352.0	\$ (49.5)	(3.7) %
Restricted	245.9	115.9	130	112.2 %
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(1,491.2)</u>	<u>(1,281.1)</u>	<u>(210.1)</u>	(16.4) %
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 57.2</u>	<u>\$ 186.8</u>	<u>\$ (129.6)</u>	(69.4) %

The District's total assets plus deferred outflows of resources were \$6.6 billion and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources were \$6.5 billion at the end of the current fiscal year.

The District's net position totaled \$57.2 million at June 30, 2018. The largest portion of the District's net position, \$1.3 billion, reflects its investment in capital assets (land, buildings, furniture, fixtures & equipment), net of depreciation and less any outstanding debt used to construct or acquire those assets. Restricted net position in the amount of \$245.9 million is reported separately to show legal constraints, from debt covenants and enabling legislation. The \$130 million increase in restricted net position resulted primarily from unspent cash and investment balances in the Capital Improvement-Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) funds. The \$(1.5) billion unrestricted deficit in net position reflects the shortfall the District would face in the event it would have to liquidate all of its non-capital liabilities, including insurance claims payable, compensated absences, pensions and other post-employment benefits, at June 30, 2018. Consequently, these long term considerations have a significant impact on the resulting net position. The significant increase in the unrestricted deficit of \$(1.5) billion resulted primarily from the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75. This GASB Statement required the District to record an other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability on the financial statements. A deficit in unrestricted net position should not be considered, solely, as evidence of economic financial difficulties, but rather as a result of different measurement focuses; long term compared to short term perspectives.

## Statement of Activities

The following table summarizes the changes in the District's Net Position from its activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

### CHANGES IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES For Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 (\$ in millions)

Revenues	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 44.5	\$ 49.0	\$ (4.5)	(9.2) %
Operating Grants & Contributions	1,030.0	988.9	41.2	4.2 %
Capital Grants & Contributions	56.5	63.2	(6.7)	(10.6) %
Total Program Revenues	\$ 1,131.0	\$ 1,101.1	\$ 29.9	2.7 %
General Revenues:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 2,018.3	\$ 1,946.7	\$ 71.6	3.7 %
Grants & Contributions Not				
Restricted to Specific Programs	661.3	615.6	45.7	7.4 %
Investment Earnings	20.7	8.8	11.9	135.2 %
Miscellaneous Revenues	25.7	41.1	(15.4)	(37.5) %
Total General Revenues	\$ 2,726.0	\$ 2,612.2	\$ 113.8	4.4 %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 3,857.0</b>	<b>\$ 3,713.3</b>	<b>\$ 143.7</b>	<b>3.9 %</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Instructional Services	\$ 2,221.2	\$ 2,137.0	\$ 84.2	3.9 %
Instructional Support Services	301.2	293.4	7.8	2.7 %
Student Transportation	93.0	93.5	(0.5)	(0.5) %
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	378.8	366.5	12.3	3.4 %
Food Service	161.0	159.3	1.7	1.1 %
School Administration	167.6	163.3	4.3	2.6 %
General Administration	13.9	13.5	0.4	3.0 %
Business/Central Services	71.1	64.0	7.1	11.1 %
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	68.6	83.1	(14.5)	(17.4) %
Administrative Technology Services	3.4	2.9	0.5	17.2 %
Interest on Long-Term Debt	150.2	144.1	6.1	4.2 %
Community Services	31.0	30.3	0.7	2.3 %
Unallocated Depreciation	168.4	167.1	1.3	0.8 %
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,829.4</b>	<b>\$ 3,718.0</b>	<b>\$ 111.4</b>	<b>3.0 %</b>
<b>Increase (Decrease) in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 27.6</b>	<b>\$ (4.7)</b>	<b>\$ 32.3</b>	<b>687.2 %</b>
<b>Net Position, Beginning</b>	<b>\$ 186.8</b>	<b>\$ 191.5</b>	<b>\$ (4.7)</b>	<b>(2.5) %</b>
<b>Prior year restatement (Note 1T)</b>	<b>(157.2)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(157.2)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Position, Ending</b>	<b>\$ 57.2</b>	<b>\$ 186.8</b>	<b>\$ (129.6)</b>	<b>(69.4) %</b>

Beginning Net Position has been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, that required the District to restate Net Position in the government-wide statements to report the District's net OPEB liability and related deferred outflows of resources, resulting in a reduction of Net Position of \$157.2 million. This is the primary cause for the decrease in Net Position of \$(129.6) million or (69.4)%.

## Governmental Activities



The Statement of Activities reports gross expenses, offsetting program revenues and the resulting net expense (cost) by functions for the current year. The net cost of each of the District's functions represents the expenses that must be subsidized by general revenues, including tax dollars. As reflected in the Statement of Activities, total expenses for governmental activities excluding unallocated depreciation expense totaled \$3,661.0 million, of which \$1,131.0 million were financed by charges for services and other program revenues. The resulting net costs of \$2,530.0 million, excluding unallocated depreciation expense, were financed primarily by Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) dollars and property taxes.

The table below, presents a comparative analysis of the cost and the net cost of each of the District's functions: School Level Services include Instruction, Student Services (counselors, psychologists, and visiting teachers), Transportation, Custodial and Maintenance (including utilities), School Administration and Community Services; Instructional Support Services include Curriculum Development and Staff Training; Business/Central Services include Accounting, Budget, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Cash and Debt Management, Purchasing, Personnel, Data Processing, Risk Management, and Warehousing; General Administration; and Facilities Acquisition & Construction.

### NET COST OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES For Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 (\$ in millions)

	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
<b>Total Cost of Services</b>				
School Level Services	\$ 3,052.6	\$ 2,950.0	\$ 102.6	3.5 %
Instructional Support Services	301.2	293.4	7.8	2.7 %
Business/Central Services	224.7	210.9	13.8	6.5 %
General Administration	13.9	13.5	0.4	3.0 %
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	68.6	83.1	(14.5)	(17.4) %
<b>Total Cost of Services *</b>	<b>\$ 3,661.0</b>	<b>\$ 3,550.9</b>	<b>\$ 110.1</b>	<b>3.1 %</b>
<b>Net Cost of Services</b>				
School Level Services	\$ 1,960.1	\$ 1,884.3	\$ 75.8	4.0 %
Instructional Support Services	301.2	293.4	7.8	2.7 %
Business/Central Services	222.7	205.9	16.8	8.2 %
General Administration	13.9	13.5	0.4	3.0 %
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	32.1	52.7	(20.6)	(39.1) %
<b>Net Cost of Services *</b>	<b>\$ 2,530.0</b>	<b>\$ 2,449.8</b>	<b>\$ 80.2</b>	<b>3.3 %</b>

\* Excluding unallocated depreciation expense

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Financial information is presented separately in the Balance Sheet, and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the District's major funds: General Fund, General Obligation School Bonds Funds and Capital Improvement-Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) Funds. Financial information for the non-major governmental funds is aggregated and presented in a single column. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is presented in the combining statements beginning on Page 104.

## GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the District. Presented below is an overall analysis of the General Fund as compared to the prior year.

### CHANGES IN GENERAL FUND ACTIVITY For Fiscal Years 2017/18 and 2016/17 (\$ in thousands)

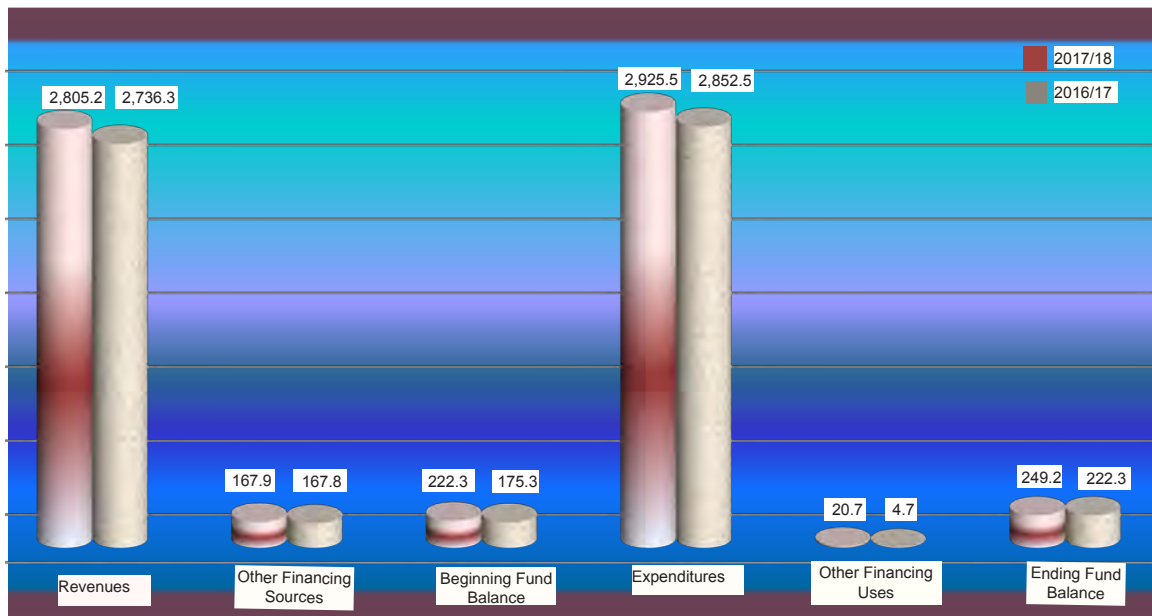
Categories	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Revenues	\$ 2,805,192	\$ 2,736,322	\$ 68,870	2.5 %
Other Financing Sources	167,896	167,836	60	0.1 %
Beginning Fund Balance	222,269	175,300	46,969	26.8 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,195,357</b>	<b>\$ 3,079,458</b>	<b>\$ 115,899</b>	<b>3.8 %</b>
Expenditures	\$ 2,925,519	\$ 2,852,527	\$ 72,992	2.6 %
Other Financing Uses	20,674	4,662	16,012	343.5 %
Ending Fund Balance	249,164	222,269	26,895	12.1 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,195,357</b>	<b>\$ 3,079,458</b>	<b>\$ 115,899</b>	<b>3.8 %</b>

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the District. Overall Revenues increased by \$68.9 million or 2.5% from the previous year. The increase is primarily due to an increase in the Base Student Allocation (BSA), Best & Brightest state funding, and an increase in the property tax collections.

Expenditures increased by \$73.0 million or 2.6% from the previous year. The increase is primarily attributed to increased payments to charter schools, payment of Best & Brightest Teachers/Principals Scholarships and other operational costs.

Ending Fund Balance increased by \$26.9 million or 12.1% primarily due to the increase in tax collections and sound financial management.

### CHANGES IN GENERAL FUND ACTIVITY For Fiscal Years 2017/18 and 2016/17 (\$ in millions)



## GENERAL FUND (continued)

### Revenues By Source

**Revenues** - Overall revenues increased by \$68.9 million or 2.5% as follows:



**REVENUES BY SOURCE**  
For Fiscal Years 2017/18 and 2016/17  
(\$ in thousands)

Sources	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Federal	\$ 23,613	\$ 14,791	\$ 8,822	59.6 %
State	1,189,472	1,136,163	53,309	4.7 %
Local	1,592,107	1,585,368	6,739	0.4 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,805,192</b>	<b>\$ 2,736,322</b>	<b>\$ 68,870</b>	<b>2.5 %</b>

■ Federal 
 ■ State 
 ■ Local

Federal sources increased by \$8.8 million or 59.6% from the prior year. This increase is primarily due to an increase in Medicaid reimbursement.

State sources increased by \$53.3 million or 4.7% from the prior year. This increase is primarily due to an increase in FEFP funding and the Best & Brightest state funding.

Local sources increased by \$6.7 million or 0.4% from the prior year. This increase is primarily due to an increase in the collection of taxes as well as an increase in investment income offset by reductions in other local revenues.

### Expenditures By Function

**Expenditures** - Overall expenditures increased by \$73.0 million or 2.6% as follows:

**EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION**  
For Fiscal Years 2017/18 and 2016/17  
(\$ in thousands)

Functions	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
School Level Services	\$ 2,639,131	\$ 2,578,040	\$ 61,091	2.4 %
Instructional Support Services	196,056	187,011	9,045	4.8 %
Business Services/ Central Adm.	73,770	67,215	6,555	9.8 %
School Board	7,712	7,683	29	0.4 %
General Administration	5,878	5,698	180	3.2 %
Facilities & Other Capital Outlay	2,972	6,880	(3,908)	(56.8) %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,925,519</b>	<b>\$ 2,852,527</b>	<b>\$ 72,992</b>	<b>2.6 %</b>



■ School Level Services 
 ■ School Board  
■ Instructional Support Services 
 ■ General Administration  
■ Business Svcs./ Central Adm. 
 ■ Facilities & Other Capital Outlay

Salaries and fringe benefits represent the most significant expenditures of the District specifically as it relates to school level expenditures. During the 2017-18 fiscal year, the administration continued to implement cost reduction strategies to meet the financial challenges of limited funding and increased costs.

---

## GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS

On November 6, 2012, Miami-Dade County voters approved a referendum authorizing the issuance of \$1.2 billion of General Obligation Bonds (GOBs) for the modernization and construction of public school facilities, including educational technology upgrades. Thus far, five separate bond series have been issued pursuant to this referendum. As of June 30, 2018, \$270.8 million bonds remain to be issued. Fiscal Year 2017-18 was another banner year for the GOB program, with close to 600 projects at various stages of development, from design to close out. The 2017-18 fiscal year ended with a total fund balance of \$399.6 million.

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT-LOCAL OPTIONAL MILLAGE LEVY (LOML)

Capital Improvement - Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) funds constitute the primary source of revenue in the Capital Budget. The Florida Legislature decreased the maximum allowable millage to be used for capital purposes from 1.75 mills to 1.50 mills in the 2009-10 fiscal year with the flexibility of shifting 0.25 mills back from the operating budget. Total fund balance of \$90.3 million represents an increase of \$8.9 million or 11% from the previous year. The increase can be attributed primarily to an increase in the collection of taxes. The total \$90.3 million fund balance is restricted for capital projects.



---

## BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Most District operations are funded in the General Fund. The majority of the General Fund revenues are distributed to the District through the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), which uses formulas to distribute state funds and an amount of local property taxes (i.e., required local effort) established each year by the Florida Legislature. The purpose is to substantially equalize educational funding among the sixty-seven school districts in Florida, irrespective of differences in wealth among the districts.

Each school district retains its local property taxes, which are reported as local revenues. However, the required local effort portion is deducted from the district revenue generated by the State FEFP formulas. The resulting net revenue is reported as state revenue.

Total General Fund revenues and other financing sources during 2017-18 were \$50.9 million less than the originally adopted budget as follows:

Federal funds were \$7.6 million higher than anticipated due primarily to an increase in Medicaid reimbursements of \$7.1 million, with small increases/decreases in Impact Aid, R.O.T.C. and Other Federal through State sources.

State funds were \$33.2 million less than the originally adopted budget primarily due to the elimination of McKay Scholarships of \$42.8 million, a decrease in the FEFP funds received due to changes in enrollment of \$12.5 million, a decrease in Class Size Reduction funds of \$4.3 million, a decrease in Discretionary Lottery Funds of \$5.4 million and a decrease of \$1.9 million related to the Voluntary Pre-K program. These decreases were offset by the receipt of Best & Brightest Scholarship funds for \$23.6 million, an increase in School Recognition funds for \$4.5 million, an increase in the Declining Enrollment Supplement of \$3.1 million, Schools of Hope grants funds for \$1.8 million and miscellaneous small adjustments totaling a decrease of \$0.7 million.

Local revenues were \$13.8 million lower than the originally adopted budget. The decrease in local revenues is primarily due to reductions in net property taxes of \$29.2 million, increases in interest and investment revenue of \$7.9 million, decrease in E-Rate revenue of \$4.0 million and increases in other accounts of \$11.4 million.

Other Financing Sources decreased \$11.5 million due to the decrease in transfers from other funds of \$13.9 million and increases in other non-revenue sources of \$2.5 million.

The most significant variance between the budget as originally adopted and the final amended budget is reflected in Instructional Services expenditures. This variance is primarily due to the fact that most of the district's budget is originally placed in Instructional Services as teacher salaries and fringes. During 2017-18, the District experienced a higher than budgeted vacancy rate across a multitude of positions. The rest of the variance in Instructional Services relates to the fact that once the school year commences the true needs of each respective school are determined based on actual FTE and other established allocation processes. Therefore, funds originally budgeted under Instructional Services are spent under other functions which explains the negative variances seen in the rest of the other expenditure functions. The increase in Operation and Maintenance of Plant functions is mostly due to the increase in expenditures caused by the occurrence of Hurricane Irma.

The variance between final amended budget and actual expenditures relates to amounts that were encumbered as of June 30, 2018.

Ending fund balance as of June 30, 2018 was \$249.2 million comprised of nonspendable fund balances totaling \$7.9 million, representing inventories and prepaid items, restricted fund balance totaling \$10.4 million in state categorical programs, assigned fund balance of \$72.5 million, which included rebudgets and outstanding purchase orders and unassigned fund balance totaling \$158.4 million. This differs from the ending fund balance used for budgetary purposes since amounts encumbered are included as appropriations.

The District will continue to review the budget, focusing on maintaining essential educational services as it anticipates continuing revenue shortfalls and cost increases.



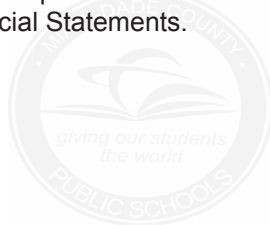
## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

**Capital Assets** - At June 30, 2018, the District had \$4.4 billion invested in different categories of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, as shown in the table below.

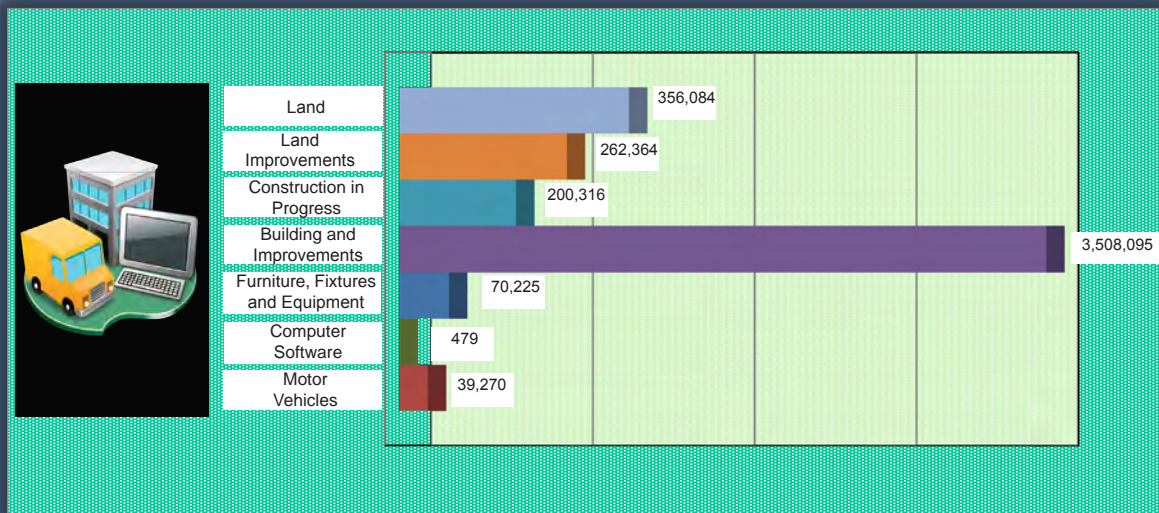
### CAPITAL ASSET ACTIVITY At June 30, 2018 and 2017 (\$ in thousands)

Categories	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Land	\$ 356,084	\$ 355,490	\$ 594	0.2 %
Land Improvements	262,364	259,528	2,836	1.1 %
Construction in Progress	200,316	181,134	19,182	10.6 %
Building and Improvements	3,508,095	3,538,790	(30,695)	(0.9) %
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	70,225	77,342	(7,117)	(9.2) %
Computer Software	479	695	(216)	(31.1) %
Motor Vehicles	39,270	44,686	(5,416)	(12.1) %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,436,833</b>	<b>\$ 4,457,665</b>	<b>\$ (20,832)</b>	<b>(0.5) %</b>

Detailed information reflecting the District's capital asset balances and activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is provided in Note 4 to the Financial Statements.



### CAPITAL ASSET ACTIVITY At June 30, 2018 (\$ in thousands)





## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (continued)

**Debt Administration** - The following table represents the changes in the District's outstanding long-term liabilities at fiscal year end.

### CHANGES IN LONG TERM LIABILITIES At June 30, 2018 and 2017 (\$ in thousands)

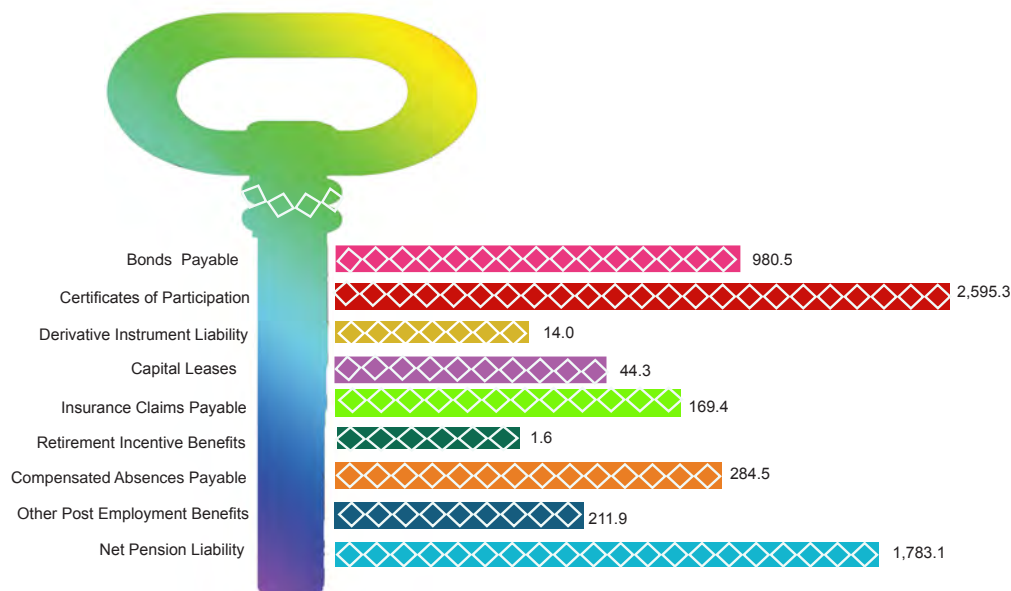
Categories	2017/18	2016/17	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Bonds Payable	\$ 980,501	\$ 1,002,027	\$ (21,526)	(2.1) %
Certificates of Participation Payable by the Foundation	2,595,271	2,730,245	(134,974)	(4.9) %
Derivative Instrument Liability	13,926	20,421	(6,495)	(31.8) %
Capital Leases	44,316	78,271	(33,955)	(43.4) %
Insurance Claims Payable	169,362	183,343	(13,981)	(7.6) %
Retirement Incentive Benefits	1,576	1,530	46	3.0 %
Compensated Absences Payable	284,507	287,177	(2,670)	(0.9) %
Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	211,851	210,080 *	1,771	0.8 %
Net Pension Liability	1,783,082	1,690,370	92,712	5.5 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,084,392</b>	<b>\$ 6,203,464</b>	<b>\$ (119,072)</b>	<b>(1.9) %</b>

\* Reflects restatement of balance to comply with GASB Statement No. 75.

Overall liabilities decreased by \$(119.1) million or (1.9)% from the prior year. The most significant decreases are reflected in Certificates of Participation \$(135.0) and Capital Leases \$(34.0). These decreases are primarily due to repayment of debt.

Detailed information relating to changes in long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is provided in Note 14 to the Financial Statements.

### LONG TERM LIABILITIES At June 30, 2018 (\$ in millions)



---

## ECONOMIC FACTORS

The State of Florida, by constitution, does not have a state personal income tax and therefore, the state operates primarily using sales, gasoline and corporate income taxes. Despite continued funding challenges, the District, through prudent fiscal management, maintains a healthy financial position to provide the quality education deserved by every child.

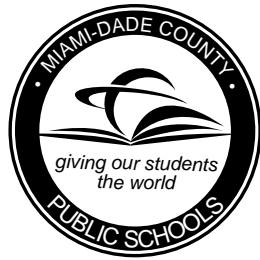
## CONTACTING MANAGEMENT

The District's financial statements are designed to present citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. Additional information can be requested at:

The School Board of Miami-Dade County  
School Board Administration Building  
Office of the Controller  
1450 N.E. 2nd Avenue  
Room 664  
Miami, Florida 33132  
or visit our website at:

<http://www.dadeschools.net>





---

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>Primary Government</b>
	<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 403,050
Investments	336,227
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	244
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments (Note 3)	739,521
Taxes receivable, net (Note 16)	14,001
Accounts and interest receivable	3,664
Due from other governments or agencies (Note 6)	71,870
Inventories	10,275
Prepaid and other current assets	18,037
Total current assets	857,368
Non-current assets:	
Cash and investments (Note 3)	458,129
Capital assets (Note 4):	
Non-depreciable capital assets	818,764
Depreciable capital assets	6,516,230
Less accumulated depreciation	(2,898,161)
Total capital assets, net	4,436,833
Total non-current assets	4,894,962
Total assets	5,752,330
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives	13,926
Deferred loss on refunding of debt, net	91,386
Pensions (Note 17)	736,761
Other post employment benefits (Note 17)	6,341
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 848,414

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

	<b>Primary Government Total Governmental Activities</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 52,859
Accrued payroll payable	158,656
Due to other governments or agencies (Note 6)	4,403
Unearned revenue	4,431
Accrued interest payable	39,556
Retainage payable on contracts	16,057
Current portion of long-term liabilities (Note 14)	238,728
Total current liabilities	<u>514,690</u>
Non-current liabilities:	
Non-current portion of long-term liabilities (Note 14)	3,850,731
Net pension liability	1,783,082
Other post employment benefits liability	211,851
Total non-current liabilities	<u>5,845,664</u>
Total liabilities	<u>6,360,354</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Pensions (Note 17)	176,570
Other post employment benefits (Note 17)	6,567
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>183,137</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	1,302,566
Restricted for:	
State required carryover programs	10,436
Food service	42,649
Debt service	54,444
Capital projects	137,311
Other purposes	1,017
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,491,170)
Total net position	<u>\$ 57,253</u>

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Program Revenues		
Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	
<b>Primary government:</b>			
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
Instructional services	\$ 2,221,179	\$ 10,891	\$ 864,309
Instructional support services	301,196	-	-
Student transportation services	92,993	547	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	378,832	-	-
School administration	167,613	-	-
General administration	13,898	-	-
Business/central services	71,061	-	-
Administrative technology services	3,382	-	-
Food services	161,050	12,157	165,750
Community services	31,031	20,900	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	68,629	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	150,200	-	-
Unallocated depreciation/amortization (excludes direct depreciation expenses, Note 4)	168,389	-	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 3,829,453	\$ 44,495	\$ 1,030,059

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



<u>Program Revenues</u>	<u>Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position</u>
<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Primary Government Total Governmental Activities</u>
\$ -	\$ (1,345,979)
-	(301,196)
-	(92,446)
18,121	(360,711)
-	(167,613)
-	(13,898)
-	(71,061)
-	(3,382)
-	16,857
-	(10,131)
36,508	(32,121)
1,881	(148,319)
-	(168,389)
<u>\$ 56,510</u>	<u>(2,698,389)</u>

General Revenues:

Taxes (Note 16):

Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes	1,519,998
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	63,545
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects	434,762
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs	661,347
Investment Earnings	20,673
Other	25,677
Total General Revenues	<u>2,726,002</u>

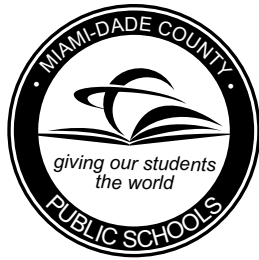
Change in Net Position	27,613
Net Position - Beginning of Year as restated (see note 1T)	29,640
Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 57,253</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>General</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 163,080
Equity in pooled cash and investments	234,220
Cash and investments with fiscal agents (Note 12)	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments (Note 3)	397,300
Taxes receivable, net (Note 16)	6,847
Accounts and interest receivable	1,489
Due from other governments or agencies (Note 6)	35,837
Due from other funds (Note 5)	344
Inventories	7,411
Prepaid and other assets	1,259
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 450,487</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	\$ 30,316
Accrued payroll and compensated absences (Notes 8 and 14)	160,123
Due to other funds (Note 5)	-
Due to other governments or agencies (Note 6)	2,842
Unearned revenue	375
Estimated liability for claims (Notes 13 and 18)	2,295
Retainage payable on contracts	31
Total liabilities	195,982
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Unavailable revenue	5,341
Total deferred inflows of resources	5,341
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>	
Nonspendable	7,899
Restricted	10,436
Assigned	72,452
Unassigned	158,377
Total fund balances	249,164
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 450,487</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

General Obligation School Bonds Funds	Capital Improvement LOML Funds	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 208,335	\$ 62,538	\$ 59,432	\$ 493,385
210,275	10,357	118,055	572,907
-	-	244	244
<u>418,610</u>	<u>72,895</u>	<u>177,731</u>	<u>1,066,536</u>
-	6,708	446	14,001
738	555	326	3,108
-	-	36,033	71,870
-	-	-	344
-	-	2,864	10,275
<u>731</u>	<u>15,999</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>18,027</u>
<u>\$ 420,079</u>	<u>\$ 96,157</u>	<u>\$ 217,438</u>	<u>\$ 1,184,161</u>
\$ 8,098	\$ 3,826	\$ 10,353	\$ 52,593
-	-	3,905	164,028
-	-	344	344
-	-	1,561	4,403
-	-	3,998	4,373
-	-	-	2,295
12,365	1,782	1,879	16,057
<u>20,463</u>	<u>5,608</u>	<u>22,040</u>	<u>244,093</u>
-	223	170	5,734
-	223	170	5,734
731	15,999	38	24,667
398,885	74,327	195,105	678,753
-	-	85	72,537
-	-	-	158,377
<u>399,616</u>	<u>90,326</u>	<u>195,228</u>	<u>934,334</u>
<u>\$ 420,079</u>	<u>\$ 96,157</u>	<u>\$ 217,438</u>	<u>\$ 1,184,161</u>



THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 JUNE 30, 2018  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

<b>Total Fund Balances – Governmental Funds</b>		<b>\$ 934,334</b>
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different as a result of:</p>		
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds.</p>		
Capital assets	\$ 7,334,994	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,898,161)</u>	4,436,833
<p>Property taxes receivable not collected within 60 days of fiscal year-end are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are not recorded as revenue in the governmental funds.</p>		
		5,734
<p>An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of health premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position</p>		
Assets	131,680	
Liabilities	<u>(33,404)</u>	
Net Position		98,276
<p>Current liabilities which are accrued as a liability in the government-wide statements but are not recognized in the governmental funds until due:</p>		
Benefits payable	(1,477)	
Interest payable	<u>(39,556)</u>	(41,033)
<p>Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.        Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of the following:</p>		
Bonds payable	(980,501)	
Capital leases	(44,316)	
Compensated absences	(277,898)	
Retirement incentive benefits	(1,336)	
Certificates of participation	(2,595,271)	
Derivative instruments liability	(13,926)	
Net pension liability	(1,783,082)	
Other post employment benefits liability	(211,851)	
Claims payable	<u>(133,987)</u>	(6,042,168)
<p>Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources are reported in the Statement of Net Position but are not recognized in the governmental funds:</p>		
Accumulated decreases in fair value of hedging derivative instruments	13,926	
Net loss on debt refunding	91,386	
Net deferred outflows - pensions	560,191	
Net deferred inflows - other post employment benefits	<u>(226)</u>	665,277
<b>Total Net Position – Governmental Activities</b>		<b><u>\$ 57,253</u></b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	General
Revenues:	
Local sources:	
Ad valorem taxes (Note 16)	\$ 1,515,701
Food service sales	-
Interest income	12,037
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(269)
Local grants and other	64,638
Total local sources	1,592,107
State sources (Note 15):	
Florida education finance program	654,569
Public education capital outlay	-
Food services	-
State grants and other	534,903
Total state sources	1,189,472
Federal sources:	
Federal grants and other	23,613
Food services	-
Total federal sources	23,613
Total revenues	2,805,192
Expenditures:	
Current:	
Instructional services	
Basic programs	1,569,921
Exceptional child programs	344,220
Adult and vocational-technical programs	76,029
Total instructional services	1,990,170
Instructional support services	191,570
Student transportation services	73,337
Operation and maintenance of plant	374,028
School administration	164,613
General administration	84,682
Food services	-
Community services	28,775
Capital outlay	16,223
Debt service (Notes 9, 10, 11 and 12):	
Principal retirement	487
Interest and fiscal charges	1,634
Total expenditures	2,925,519
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(120,327)
Other financing sources (uses):	
Transfers in (Note 5)	165,446
Transfers out (Note 5)	(20,674)
Issuance of debt for refunding (Notes 10 and 11)	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	515
Proceeds from leases	1,935
Total other financing sources (uses)	147,222
Net change in fund balances	26,895
Fund balances - beginning of year	222,269
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 249,164

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

General Obligation School Bonds Funds	Capital Improvement LOML Funds	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 436,255	\$ 63,446	\$ 2,015,402
-	-	12,157	12,157
5,713	982	1,344	20,076
265	(79)	680	597
-	-	30,153	94,791
<u>5,978</u>	<u>437,158</u>	<u>107,780</u>	<u>2,143,023</u>
-	-	-	654,569
-	-	6,125	6,125
-	-	1,881	1,881
-	-	27,233	562,136
-	-	<u>35,239</u>	<u>1,224,711</u>
-	-	323,564	347,177
-	-	153,102	153,102
-	-	<u>476,666</u>	<u>500,279</u>
<u>5,978</u>	<u>437,158</u>	<u>619,685</u>	<u>3,868,013</u>
-	-	125,020	1,694,941
-	-	33,674	377,894
-	-	12,723	88,752
-	-	<u>171,417</u>	<u>2,161,587</u>
-	-	100,200	291,770
-	-	14,154	87,491
-	-	563	374,591
-	-	49	164,662
-	-	11,393	96,075
-	-	162,437	162,437
-	-	1,315	30,090
131,098	53,472	48,735	249,528
-	-	169,986	170,473
2	119	156,801	158,556
<u>131,100</u>	<u>53,591</u>	<u>837,050</u>	<u>3,947,260</u>
<u>(125,122)</u>	<u>383,567</u>	<u>(217,365)</u>	<u>(79,247)</u>
-	-	288,569	454,015
-	(374,711)	(28,630)	(424,015)
-	-	119,995	119,995
-	-	(119,802)	(119,802)
-	-	-	515
-	-	-	1,935
-	<u>(374,711)</u>	<u>260,132</u>	<u>32,643</u>
(125,122)	8,856	42,767	(46,604)
524,738	81,470	152,461	980,938
<u>\$ 399,616</u>	<u>\$ 90,326</u>	<u>\$ 195,228</u>	<u>\$ 934,334</u>

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
 RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ (46,604)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different as a result of:

Property taxes not collected within 60 days of fiscal year-end are not considered available and therefore are not recorded as revenues in the fund level statements. However, for the government-wide statements property tax revenues are recorded when there is an enforceable lien. Additionally, the governmental funds reflect revenues that correspond to the prior year.

Prior year revenues recorded this year at the fund level	\$ (2,831)	
Revenues not recorded this year in the fund level statements are recorded as revenue in the government-wide statements	5,734	2,903

An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of health premiums to individual funds. The decrease in net position of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities. (15,512)

The changes in net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows are not reported in the fund statements and the net effect is to decrease net position. (78,718)

The changes in other post employment benefits liability and related deferred inflows and outflows are not reported in the fund statements and the net effect is to decrease net position. (10,330)

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, recoveries, and donations) is to increase net position. 146

Capital outlay disbursements to purchase or build capital assets are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. In the Statement of Net Position, these costs are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. In the Statement of Activities the depreciation is reflected as an expense for the period.

Capital outlay expenditures for the fiscal year	170,570	
Depreciation expense for the fiscal year	(191,549)	(20,979)

Proceeds from issuance of debt instruments are recorded as other financing sources in the governmental funds, however, in the government-wide statements they are recorded as additions to long-term liabilities. Proceeds from debt instruments were as follows:

Proceeds from refunding of Certificates of Participation	(119,995)	
Proceeds from Leases	(1,935)	(121,930)

The governmental funds only include those liabilities that will be paid with current financial resources. Expenses recorded in the Statement of Activities exceed the amount recorded in the governmental funds due to the different measurement focus used.

Decrease in compensated absences liability	2,479	
Decrease in accrued salaries and benefits	160	
Decrease in claims payable	17,367	20,006

Repayment of debt principal is reflected as an expenditure in the governmental funds, however, in the Statement of Net Position it is reflected as a reduction of liabilities and does not affect the Statement of Activities.

Repayment of debt principal for Certificates of Participation	117,555	
Repayment of debt principal for General Obligation Bonds	15,655	
Repayment of debt principal for Capital Leases	35,891	
Repayment of debt principal for State Board of Education Bonds	1,372	170,473

Repayment to refund debt is reflected as an other financing use in the governmental funds, however, in the Statement of Net Position it is reflected as a reduction of liabilities and does not affect the Statement of Activities. 119,802

Interest on long-term debt differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds. In the governmental funds, interest on long-term debt is recorded as an expenditure when due and payable. In the Statement of Activities, interest is recorded as it accrues. In addition, premiums are amortized over the life of the debt, and are recorded as a decrease to interest expense on the Statement of Activities. Losses incurred as a result of advance refundings are also amortized over the life of the debt and are recorded as an increase to interest expense on the Statement of Activities.

Accrued interest payable	(39,556)	
Amortization of premium on State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds (SBEs)	332	
Amortization of premium on Certificates of Participation (COPs)	15,804	
Amortization of premium on General Obligation School Bonds (GOBs)	4,167	
Amortization of gain related to advance refunding of COPS	30	
Amortization of loss related to advance refunding of SBEs	(131)	
Amortization of loss related to advance refunding of COPs	(12,783)	
Prior year accrued interest paid during current fiscal year	40,493	8,356

Total Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 27,613

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Health Insurance Fund</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 97,700
Investments	33,414
Accounts and interest receivable	556
Prepaid and other assets	10
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 131,680</u>
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 266
Unearned revenue	58
Estimated unpaid health claims	33,080
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>33,404</u>
 <b>NET POSITION</b>	
Unrestricted	\$ 98,276
<b>Total net position</b>	<u><u>\$ 98,276</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>Health Insurance Fund</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>	
Charges for services	\$ 351,314
Other operating revenues	5,441
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>356,755</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	
Salaries	355
Employee benefits	163
Purchased services	398
Claims	333,193
Administrative fees and other	8,655
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>342,764</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>	13,991
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES</b>	
Interest revenue	497
<b>Total nonoperating revenues</b>	<b>497</b>
<b>INCOME BEFORE OPERATING TRANSFERS</b>	14,488
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	(15,512)
<b>NET POSITION - Beginning of year</b>	<b>113,788</b>
<b>NET POSITION - End of year</b>	<b>\$ 98,276</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Health Insurance Fund</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Receipts from customers and interfund services provided	\$ 351,309
Payments for claims	(329,506)
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(8,917)
Payments to employees	(517)
Other receipts	5,113
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>17,482</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Transfers to other funds	(30,000)
Net cash used by noncapital financing activities	<u>(30,000)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Receipts from interest	558
Receipts from investments	63,540
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>64,098</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	51,580
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>46,120</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 97,700</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>	
Operating income	\$ 13,991
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Increase in accounts receivable	(325)
Increase in prepaid items	(4)
Increase in accounts payable	136
Decrease in unearned revenues	(7)
Increase in estimated unpaid claims	3,691
Total adjustments	<u>3,491</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 17,482</u>
<b>Noncash Activities</b>	
Net change in fair value of investments	\$ (91)
<b>Total noncash activities</b>	<u>\$ (91)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>Pension Trust Fund</b>	<b>Agency Fund Schools' Internal Fund</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 215	\$ 6,902
Investments		
Bonds	-	12,710
Commercial paper	-	4,951
Fixed income mutual funds	9,265	-
Equity mutual funds	14,629	-
Money market mutual funds	487	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	24,596	24,563
Accounts receivable	-	673
Interest receivable	-	70
Total assets	24,596	25,306
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	-	172
Due to other governments or agencies	-	4,081
Due to student organizations	-	21,053
Total liabilities	-	\$ 25,306
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Restricted for pensions	24,596	
Total net position	\$ 24,596	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**FIDUCIARY FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>Pension Trust Fund</u>
<b>ADDITIONS:</b>	
Employer contributions (Note 17)	\$ 2,156
Interest on investments	527
Net increase in the fair value of investments	1,544
Less investment expenses	(8)
Total additions	<u>4,219</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>	
Retirement benefit payments	4,114
Trustee services	99
Total deductions	<u>4,213</u>
Change in net position	6
<b>Net position restricted for pensions at beginning of year</b>	<u>24,590</u>
<b>Net position restricted for pensions at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 24,596</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:**

**A. Reporting Entity**

The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "School Board," "Board," or the "District") is composed of nine members elected from single-member districts within the legal boundary of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "County"). The appointed Superintendent of Schools is the executive officer of the Board. The School Board is part of the state system of public education under the general direction of the State Board of Education and is financially dependent on state support. However, the Board is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes because it is directly responsible for the operation and control of District schools within the framework of applicable state law and State Board of Education rules and it is not considered to be an agency or component unit of the State of Florida.

The general operating authority of the School Board and the Superintendent is contained in Chapters 1000 through 1013, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to Section 1010.01, Florida Statutes, the Superintendent of Schools is responsible for keeping records and accounts of all financial transactions in the manner prescribed by the State Board of Education.

The accompanying financial statements include those of the District (the primary government) and those of its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations which should be included in the District's financial statements because of the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government.

GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards Section 2100 modifies the existing criteria for reporting component units. The Codification provides guidance on the inclusion of a legally separate entity to be included as a component unit under the misleading to exclude criterion and the financial accountability concept, which requires that in addition to meeting the fiscal dependency criterion, a financial benefit or burden relationship be present in order for a potential component unit to be included in the financial reporting entity.

Based on the application of GASB Codification Section 2100, the District determined that charter schools do not meet the criteria to qualify as component units of the District; therefore, they are not included in the District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Audits of the Charter Schools are conducted by independent certified public accountants and are filed in the Charter Schools Support office located at 1450 N.E. 2nd Avenue, Room 806, Miami, Florida 33132.

The criteria for determining if other entities are potential component units that should be reported within the District's basic financial statements are identified and described in the GASB Codification Section 2100. The application of these criteria provides for identification of any entities for which the District is financially accountable and other organizations that the nature and significance of their relationship with the Board are such that exclusions would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Based on the application of GASB Codification Section 2100, the following component unit is included within the District's reporting entity:

**Blended Component Unit**

The Miami-Dade County School Board Foundation, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, was created solely to facilitate financing for the acquisition and construction of District school facilities and related costs. The members of the School Board serve as the Board of the Foundation, therefore, the School Board is considered financially accountable for the Foundation. The financial activities of the Foundation have been blended (reported as if it were part of the District) with those of the District.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**B. Basis of Presentation**

The District's accounting policies conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States applicable to state and local governmental units. Accordingly, the basic financial statements include both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements** – The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present information about the financial activities of the District as a whole, and its component unit, excluding fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made from the statements to remove the “doubling-up” effect of interfund activity.

The Statement of Activities reports expenses identified by specific functions, offset by program revenues, resulting in a measurement of “net (expense) revenue” for each of the District's functions. Program revenues that are used to offset these expenses include charges for services, such as food service and tuition fees; operating grants, such as the National School Lunch Program, Federal Grants, and other state allocations; and capital grants specific to capital outlay. In addition, revenues not classified as program revenues are shown as general revenues, which include Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) revenues, property taxes, and other miscellaneous sources.

**Fund Financial Statements** – The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including proprietary and fiduciary funds. Separate statements for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds are presented. The emphasis of the fund financial statements is on the major funds which are presented in a separate column with all non-major funds aggregated in a single column.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund is the District's primary operating fund and accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Obligation School Bonds Funds account for and report on resources from the issuance of GOBs approved by the Miami-Dade County voters on November 6, 2012, for the modernization, construction, expansion or otherwise improvement of school buildings, including technology upgrades.

Capital Improvement – Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) Funds account for and report on funds levied by the District, as authorized by Capital Improvement, Section 1011.71, Florida Statutes mainly for capital outlay and maintenance purposes.

Additionally, the District reports separately the following proprietary and fiduciary fund types:

Internal Service Fund accounts for and reports on the activities of the District's group health self-insurance program.

Agency Fund – School's Internal Fund accounts for resources of the schools' Internal Fund which is used to administer monies collected at the schools in connection with school, student athletics, class, and club activities.

Pension Trust Fund accounts for resources used to finance the District's Supplemental Early Retirement Plan.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting - continued**

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures, or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Revenues from non-exchange transactions are reported in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-Exchange Transactions*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 36, *Recipient Reporting for Certain Shared Non-Exchange Revenues*, which include, taxes, grants and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from grants and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, that is, when they become measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined; "available" means collectible within the current period or soon thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Property taxes, when levied for, and intergovernmental revenues when eligibility requirements have been met, are the significant revenue sources considered susceptible to accrual. The District considers property taxes, when levied for, as available if they are collected within 60 days after fiscal year-end. A one-year availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Charges for services and fees are recognized when cash is collected as amounts are not measurable. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. The principal exceptions to this general rule are: (1) interest on general long-term debt is recognized as expenditures when due/paid; and (2) expenditures related to liabilities reported as general long-term obligations are recognized when due, such as compensated absences, Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB), pensions, claims payables, bonds, loans and leases.

Proprietary Fund – Proprietary funds are accounted for in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requirements. The District established an Internal Service Fund to account for the group health self-insurance program. The Internal Service Fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items.

The principal operating revenues of the District's Internal Service Fund for self-insurance are charges to the District's other funds for health insurance. The principal operating expenses include claims, administrative expenses and fees. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The Fiduciary Funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, all assets and deferred outflows, and all liabilities and deferred inflows, associated with the operation of the funds are included on the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. The Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position presents additions and deductions to total net position.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**D. New Pronouncements – Adopted and Unadopted**

The GASB issued Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Other Than Pensions in June 2015. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The District adopted GASB 75 in the current fiscal year financial statements. The adoption of GASB 75 is reflected in the government-wide financial statements, in Notes 1(T) and 17, to the Financial Statements, as well as in the Required Supplementary Information Section.

The GASB issued Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities in January 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

The GASB issued Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017 in March 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The District adopted GASB 85 in the current fiscal year financial statements. The adoption of GASB 85 did not impact the District's financial position or results of operations.

The GASB issued Statement No. 86, Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues in May 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The District adopted GASB 86 in the current fiscal year financial statements. The adoption of GASB 86 did not impact the District's financial position or results of operations.

The GASB issued Statement No. 87, Leases in June 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The adoption of GASB 87 will have a material impact on the District's financial position and results of operations.

The GASB issued Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements in March 2018. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

The GASB issued Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period in June 2018. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

The impact on the District's financial position or results of operations has not yet been determined for the unadopted standards.

**E. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments**

The District maintains an accounting system in which substantially all general District cash, investments, and accrued interest are recorded and maintained in a separate group of accounts. Investment income is allocated based on budget, as well as the proportionate balances of each fund's equity in pooled cash and investments. The cash and investment pool is available for all funds, except the State Board of Education Bonds, Certificates of Participation and other debt related funds requiring separate accounts.

Cash deposits are held by banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law. All deposits are insured by federal depository insurance and/or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool as required by Florida Statutes, Chapter 280. Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, non-marketable time deposits with maturities of three months or less when purchased, and money market/saving accounts.

Investments are categorized according to the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. Investments include U.S. Agency and U.S. Treasury obligations, Commercial Paper, and Money Market Mutual Funds which are recorded at fair value. Guaranteed Investment Contracts are recorded at the amount specified by the contracts at each year end. Pension Trust Fund investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices and include: money market funds and fixed income/equity mutual funds.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**F. Inventory**

Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption in the course of the District's operations. Inventories are stated at cost, principally on a weighted average cost basis. Commodities from the United States Department of Agriculture are stated at their fair value as determined at the time of donation by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Commodities inventory is accounted for using the "purchases" method that expense inventory when acquired and inventories on hand at fiscal year end are reported as an asset and restricted fund balance, net of amounts in accounts payable. Non-commodity inventory is accounted for under the consumption method and as such is recorded as an expenditure when used. Since inventories of commodities also involve purpose restrictions they are presented as restricted in the government-wide statement of net position.

**G. Due From Other Governments or Agencies**

Amounts due to the District by other governments or agencies relate to grants or programs for which the services have been provided to students of the District.

**H. Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets**

Other assets consist mainly of prepaid expenses which are payments for goods or services that have not been consumed or used at year end. The expenditure will be recorded when the asset is used. Accordingly, prepaid expenses are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance classification.

**I. Net Position**

Net position reflects the net results of all transactions and represents the difference between assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows. Net position is displayed in three components:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets - reports capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any debt and the related deferred inflows/outflows that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital assets.
- Restricted Net Position - reports amounts that are restricted to specific purposes either by: a) constraints placed on the use of resources by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit) - this amount represents the accumulated results of all past year's operations not included in the above two components. The deficit in net position is due to its non-capital long-term liabilities, such as insurance claims payable, compensated absences, pensions and other post-employment benefits.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for a specific purpose, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, until exhausted, before using unrestricted resources.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**J. Capital Assets**

Capital assets which include, land, land improvements, construction in progress, buildings, building improvements, furniture, fixtures and equipment, computer software, and motor vehicles are reported in the Statement of Net Position in the government-wide statements. The District's capitalization thresholds are \$1,000 or greater for furniture, fixtures and equipment and \$50,000 for building improvements, additions, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Assets are recorded at historical cost. Assets purchased under capital leases are recorded at cost, which approximates fair value at acquisition date and does not exceed the present value of future minimum lease payments. Donated assets are recorded at the acquisition value at the time of receipt.

Certain costs incurred in connection with the development of internal use software are capitalized and amortized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets* and are reflected in the government-wide financial statements.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method based on the following estimated useful lives:

	<b>Useful Life (Years)</b>
Buildings and Improvements	20 – 50
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	5 – 20
Vehicles	7 – 18
Computer Software	5

When capital assets are sold or disposed of, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the resulting gain or loss is recorded in the government-wide statements. Proceeds received from the sale or disposal of capital assets are recorded as Other Financing Sources in the governmental funds.

**K. Long-Term Obligations**

The government-wide financial statements report long-term liabilities or obligations that are expected to be paid beyond a one-year period. Long-term liabilities reported include bonds, Certificates of Participation (COPs), derivative instrument liabilities, capital leases, self-insurance claims payable, retirement incentive benefits, compensated absences, other post employment benefits, and net pension liabilities. Bond premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective-interest method.

In the fund financial statements, debt premiums and discounts are recognized in the period the related debt is issued. Proceeds, premiums, and discounts are reported as other financing sources and uses. Principal payments and issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

**L. Risk Management**

The District is self-insured for portions of its general and automobile liability insurance and workers' compensation. Claim activity (expenditures for general and automobile liability and workers' compensation) is recorded in the general fund as payments become due each period. The estimated liability for self-insured risks represents an estimate of the amount to be paid on claims reported and on claims incurred but not reported (see Note 13). For the governmental funds, in the fund financial statements, the liability for self-insured risks is considered long-term and therefore, is not a fund liability (except for any amounts due and payable at year end) and represents a reconciling item between the governmental fund level and government-wide presentations.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**L. Risk Management - continued**

The District provides medical and health coverage benefits for its employees and eligible dependents. The District has a self-insured plan, with individual, as well as aggregate stop loss coverage to protect the District against catastrophic claims in a calendar year. The District accounts for self-insured health insurance activity in an internal service fund established for this purpose. In the proprietary fund financial statements, the liability for self-insured health risks is recorded under the accrual basis of accounting.

**M. State and Federal Revenue Sources**

Revenues from state sources for current operations are primarily from the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), administered by the Florida Department of Education (FDOE), under the provisions of Section 1011.62, Florida Statutes. The District files reports on full-time equivalent (FTE) student membership with the FDOE. The FDOE accumulates information from these reports and calculates the allocation of FEFP funds to the District. Such revenues are recognized as revenues consistent with our policy in Note 1C. After review and verification of FTE reports and supporting documentation, the FDOE may adjust subsequent fiscal period allocations of FEFP funding for prior year errors disclosed by its reviews, as well as to prevent statewide allocations from exceeding the amount authorized by the Legislature. Normally, such adjustments are treated as adjustments of revenue in the year the adjustment is made by the Florida Department of Education.

The District receives revenue from state and federal agencies to administer certain educational programs. Revenues earmarked for these programs are expended only for the program for which the money is provided and require that the money not expended as of the close of the fiscal year be carried forward into the following year to be expended for the same educational programs. Revenue is recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met.

The state allocates gross receipt taxes, generally known as Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) money, to the District on an annual basis for capital and other projects. The District is authorized to expend these funds only upon applying for and receiving an encumbrance authorization from the FDOE.

**N. Property Taxes - Revenue Recognition**

In the government-wide financial statements, property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year when levied for. The receivable is recorded net of an estimated uncollectible amount, which is based on past collection experience. In the fund financial statements, property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year when levied for and if available.

**O. Unearned Revenues**

The unearned revenues primarily relate to the Doral ground lease amortized on a straight line basis over the life of the lease agreement and other lease payments received in advance.

**P. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

1. **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**Q. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement section, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditure) until that time. The District currently reports accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives, the net deferred loss on refunding of debt, and deferred outflows related to pensions and OPEB in this category.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement section, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District currently reports deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB in the government-wide statements and unavailable revenue primarily related to taxes in the governmental funds.

**R. Fund Balances**

GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for governmental funds. It establishes criteria for classifying fund balances into specifically defined classifications and clarifies definitions for governmental fund types. Fund balances for governmental funds are reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the uses of those resources.

GASB Statement No. 54 requires the fund balance to be properly reported within one of the fund balance categories listed below:

**Nonspendable** – Fund balance amounts that cannot be spent because they are not expected to be converted to cash or they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Examples of this classification are prepaid items, inventories not held for sale, and the principal of an endowment fund.

**Spendable Fund Balance**

**Restricted** – Fund balance amounts on which constraints have been placed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Committed** – Fund balance amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the formal action (Board Resolution) of the highest level of decision-making authority (The School Board). The amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same formal action (Board Resolution) it employed to commit the amounts.

**Assigned** – Fund balance amounts intended to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned amounts include those that have been set aside for a specific purpose by actions of the School Board or Superintendent as stated in School Board Policy 6220.01-Fund Balance Reserve.

**Unassigned** – Includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**S. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System (FRS), Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plans, and the Supplementary Early Retirement Plan (SERP) additions to/deductions from both Plans fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plans and are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**T. Restatement – Implementation of GASB Statement No. 75**

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, effective for the 2017-18 fiscal year, which replaces GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended. This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for Other Post Employment Benefits other than pensions (OPEB) provided to employees of state and local government employers; establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses; requires governments to report a liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses in the government's financial statement for the OPEB that they provide; and requires more extensive note disclosures and supplementary information about their OPEB liability.

This implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 described above, required the District to restate Net Position in the government-wide financial statement to report the District's net OPEB liability and related deferred inflows/outflows of resources. Accordingly, Beginning Net Position has been restated as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>
Total Net Position, July 1, 2017, as reported	\$ 186,831
Impact of Implementation of GASB Statement No. 75	\$ (157,191)
Total Net Position, July 1, 2017, as restated	\$ 29,640

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 resulted in the District recording deferred outflows of \$8,333 and increasing the net OPEB liability from \$44,556 to \$210,080 as of July 1, 2017, due to the transition in the valuation methods under GASB Statement No. 45 to GASB Statement No. 75.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**2. BUDGETS COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY:**

**A. Legal Compliance**

The annual budget is submitted to the Florida Commissioner of Education by major functional levels such as instructional, instructional support, general administration, maintenance of plant, etc. Expenditures may not exceed appropriations without prior approval of the School Board in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds at the function level. Budgetary control is exercised at the fund level for all other funds.

Florida Statutes, Section 1013.61, requires that the capital outlay budget designate the proposed capital outlay expenditures by project for the year from all fund sources. Accordingly, annual budgets for the Capital Project Funds are adopted on a combined basis only.

Budgeted amounts may be amended by resolution of the Board at any Board meeting prior to the due date for the Annual Financial Report (State Report). General Fund budgetary disclosure in the accompanying financial statements reflects the final budget including all amendments approved at the School Board meeting of September 5, 2018 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end, except for unexpended appropriations of state educational grants, outstanding purchase orders, contracts, and certain available balances. These balances are reflected at year-end either as restricted or assigned fund balance, and are re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted or assigned fund balance and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

**B. Comparison of Budget to Actual Results**

The budgets for each of the Governmental Funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS:**

**Deposits and Investments**

The District's surplus funds are invested directly by the District's Office of Treasury Management. The District's State Board of Education (SBE) bond proceeds are held and administered by the SBE with any related investments made by the State Board of Administration.

As authorized under State Statutes the District has adopted Board Policy 6144 - Investments as its formal Investment Policy for all surplus funds, including the Supplemental Early Retirement Funds that are part of Board Policy 6535 - Supplemental Early Retirement Plan. Board Policy 6144, Investments policies permit the following investments and are structured to place the highest priority on the safety of principal and liquidity of funds:

- Time Deposits – District and State approved designated depository
- U.S. Government direct obligations
- Revolving Repurchase Agreements or similar investment vehicles for the investment of funds awaiting clearance with financial institutions
- Commercial Paper rated A1/P1/F1 or better
- Bankers Acceptances with the 100 largest banks in the world
- State Board of Administration Local Government Investment Pool
- Obligations of the Federal Farm Credit Bank
- Obligations of the Federal Home Loan Bank
- Obligations of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
- Obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association
- Obligations guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association
- Securities of any investment company or investment trust registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, 15 U.S.C.
- Corporate or Taxable Government Bonds rated investment grade
- Equity/Fixed Income Securities including index and actively managed mutual funds
- Guaranteed Investment Contracts as allowed by bond/lease purchase covenants.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS, Continued:**

The District follows Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* and categorizes its investments according to the fair value hierarchy established by this Statement. The hierarchy is based on the valuation input used to measure the fair value of the asset with Level 1 assets being those where quoted prices in an active market for identical assets can be readily obtained and Level 2 assets valued using a matrix pricing technique of quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.

As of June 30, 2018, the District's investments were categorized as follows (\$ in thousands):

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Years)</u>
<b>Debt Securities</b>				
Commercial Paper	\$ 263,680	\$ -	\$ 263,680	0.04
State Board of Education – Bond Proceeds*	245		245	
U.S. Government Agency	168,405		168,405	0.29
U.S. Treasury Strips	53,335		53,335	9.09
U.S. Treasury Notes	74,880		74,880	0.18
Total Debt Securities	<u>\$ 560,545</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 560,545</u>	
<b>Mutual Funds Securities</b>				
Equity Securities	\$ 15,493	\$ 15,493		
Fixed Income Mutual Funds	8,888	8,888		8.02
Total Debt Securities	<u>24,381</u>	<u>24,381</u>	<u>-</u>	
Total Investments	<u>\$ 584,926</u>			
<b>Balances not measured at fair value</b>				
Guaranteed Investment Contract (GIC)	\$ 10,831			1.11
Money Market Mutual Funds	52,851			0.08
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>598,202</u>			
<b>Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,246,810</u></b>			

\* Bond proceeds held and administered by the State Board of Education (SBE) and weighted average maturity information is not available.

At June 30, 2018, \$422.5 million in cash and investments relates to unspent debt proceeds pertaining to various financings including General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Participation (COPs), and Master Equipment Lease which are restricted assets whose use is limited to projects primarily related to the acquisition and construction of school facilities and equipment as authorized by Board Resolutions and Debt Covenants.

The total cash, cash equivalents and investments of \$1,246.8 million at June 30, 2018, was comprised of \$1,066.5 million in Governmental Funds, \$131.1 million in Proprietary Fund - Health Insurance Fund, \$24.6 million in Fiduciary Funds - Pension Trust Fund and \$24.6 million in Fiduciary Fund - Agency Fund (Schools' Internal Fund).

The School Board of Miami-Dade County currently has 2 GIC's associated with its Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB's). These contracts total approximately \$10.8 million with internal rates of return ranging from 3.53% to 4.25% and maturity dates from December 2018 through December 2022.

**Interest Rate Risk:** In accordance with its investment policy under Board Policy 6144, Investments, the District manages its exposure to declines in fair values by substantially limiting the weighted average maturity on all investments to one year or less. U.S. Government Agency Securities include \$168.4 million in callable bonds that are assumed to be called on the next call date, and as such the weighted average maturity reflect the call date as the maturity date for these securities. The calculated weighted average maturity for all callable U.S. Government Agency Securities is 103 days.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS, Continued:**

**Credit Risk:** In accordance with Board Policy 6144, the District manages its exposure to credit risk by limiting investments to the highest rated government backed securities such as Government Agencies and Treasury Notes. The policy also requires Commercial Paper to be rated A-1 or better, and Money Market Mutual Funds rated AAAM.

Investment Type	Rating *	Percentage of Investments	Amounts (in thousands)
Commercial Paper	A-1+	21.57%	\$ 139,839
Commercial Paper	A-1	19.10%	123,841
Federal Farm Credit Bank Agency	AA+	0.15%	1,000
Federal Home Loan Bank Agency	AA+	20.61%	133,655
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	AA+	5.21%	33,750
Guaranteed Investment Contract	Not Rated	1.67%	10,831
Money Market Mutual Funds	AAAM	8.15%	52,851
State Board of Education – COBI	Not Rated	0.04%	245
U.S. Treasury Note Strips	AAA	8.23%	53,335
U.S. Treasury Notes	AAA	11.55%	74,880
Mutual Funds – Pension Trust Fund	Not Rated	3.76%	24,381

\* Standards & Poor's ratings as of June 30, 2018.

**Concentration of Credit Risk:** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of investments in a single issuer. In accordance with Board Policy 6144, the District permits investments of up to 7.5% of the total portfolio in Commercial Paper with a single issuer and 60% in total, 30% in Federal Farm Credit Bank, 30% in Federal Home Loan Bank, 30% in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and unlimited U.S. Treasury Notes as well as Government Obligations Money Market Mutual Funds. The above listed concentration percentages are based on the total investments excluding all cash equivalent investments such as time deposits, although the District's policy permits investments concentration maximum threshold percentages to be calculated including all cash equivalent investments. Commercial paper investments, include concentrations of 6.91% in Toyota Motor Credit Corporation and 10.16% in JP Morgan Securities, LLC. All commercial paper, at time of purchase, met the District's 7.5% threshold per issuer.

**Custodial Credit Risk:** Custodial credit risk is the risk of losses due to the failure of a counterparty that is in possession of investment or collateral securities. All securities in accordance with the District's investment policy under Board Policy 6144, with the exception of time deposits and guaranteed investment contracts, are held by a third party custodian in an account separate and apart from the assets of the custodian and designated as assets of the District.

**Cash/Deposits**

The District's cash deposits include money market savings, demand deposits and petty cash. All bank balances of the District are fully insured or collateralized as required by Florida Statutes, Chapter 280. At June 30, 2018, the deposit's bank balances were \$614,364 (in thousands).

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**4. CAPITAL ASSETS:**

Capital asset balances and activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions/ Transfers</u>	<u>Deletions/ Transfers</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
<b>Non-Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Land	\$ 355,490	\$ 594	\$ -	\$ 356,084
Land Improvements	259,528	2,836	-	262,364
Construction-in-Progress	181,134	156,594	137,412	200,316
<b>Total Non-Depreciable Capital Assets</b>	<u>\$ 796,152</u>	<u>\$ 160,024</u>	<u>\$ 137,412</u>	<u>\$ 818,764</u>
<b>Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Buildings and Improvements	\$ 5,867,640	\$ 134,839	\$ 3,740	\$ 5,998,739
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	320,883	13,706	25,084	309,505
Computer Software	84,354	-	-	84,354
Motor Vehicles	130,006	2,201	8,575	123,632
<b>Total Depreciable Capital Assets</b>	<u>\$ 6,402,883</u>	<u>\$ 150,746</u>	<u>\$ 37,399</u>	<u>\$ 6,516,230</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization for:</b>				
Building and Improvements	\$ 2,328,850	\$ 165,534	\$ 3,740	\$ 2,490,644
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	243,541	19,082	23,343	239,280
Computer Software	83,659	216	-	83,875
Motor Vehicles	85,320	6,717	7,675	84,362
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization</b>	<u>\$ 2,741,370</u>	<u>\$ 191,549</u>	<u>\$ 34,758</u>	<u>\$ 2,898,161</u>
<b>Net Capital Assets</b>	<u><u>\$ 4,457,665</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 119,221</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 140,053</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,436,833</u></u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**4. CAPITAL ASSETS, Continued:**

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, depreciation/amortization by function is as follows:

<u>Functions</u>	<u>Amount (\$ in thousands)</u>
Instructional Services	\$ 1,598
Instructional Support Services	1,026
Student Transportation Services	4,902
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	930
School Administration	133
General Administration	11
Business/Central Services	295
Food Services	1,275
Community Services	28
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	12,962
Unallocated to a specific function	168,389
<b>Total Depreciation/Amortization</b>	<b>\$ 191,549</b>

Construction-in-progress, as of June 30, 2018, is comprised of the following (in thousands):

<u>Locations</u>	<u>Incurred To Date</u>
Elementary Schools	\$ 129,850
Middle Schools	22,580
Senior High Schools	44,268
Special Schools	2,909
Administration/Other	709
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 200,316</b>

As part of its capital outlay program, the District has entered into various construction contracts. At June 30, 2018, the District had construction commitments of approximately \$120.2 million.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**5. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS:**

Interfund receivables and payables consisted of the following balances as of June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

	<b>Due From Other Funds</b>	<b>Due To Other Funds</b>
<b>Major Funds:</b>		
General Fund	\$ 344	\$ -
<b>Non-major Funds</b>	-	344
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 344</b>	<b>\$ 344</b>

Interfund receivables/payables are short-term balances between funds for payments made by one fund on behalf of another fund.

A summary of transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Transfers to:</b>		
<b>Transfers from:</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Non-major Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Major Funds:</b>			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 20,674	\$ 20,674
Capital Improvement LOML	111,320	263,391	374,711
<b>Non-major Funds</b>	24,126	4,504	28,630
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 135,446</b>	<b>\$ 288,569</b>	<b>\$ 424,015</b>
<b>Proprietary Fund</b>	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 165,446</b>	<b>\$ 288,569</b>	<b>\$ 454,015</b>

Transfers to the General Fund relate primarily to funding for the maintenance, renovation and/or repair of school facilities from Capital Improvement LOML Fund (\$111,320), pursuant to Section 1011.71 of the Florida Statutes, as well as a transfer from the Proprietary Fund as a reimbursement of health insurance premium (\$30,000). Transfers to other non-major funds relate primarily to amounts transferred to make debt service payments (\$288,569).

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**6. DUE FROM/TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS OR AGENCIES:**

Due from other governments or agencies at June 30, 2018, are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Non-major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Government- wide</u>
<b>Federal:</b>			
Medicaid Federal	\$ 13,628	\$ -	\$ 13,628
Food Service Reimbursement	-	20,081	20,081
Early Head Start/Head Start	-	5,101	5,101
Miscellaneous Federal	63	1,863	1,926
<b>State:</b>			
IDEA	-	1,067	1,067
Title I	-	1,070	1,070
SAVES	-	817	817
Miscellaneous State	1,224	605	1,829
<b>Local:</b>			
Clearwire Educational Broadband Service	14,338	-	14,338
Miami-Dade County	-	5,164	5,164
Miscellaneous Local	6,584	265	6,849
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 35,837</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 36,033</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 71,870</u></b>

Due to other governments or agencies at June 30, 2018, are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Non-major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Government- wide</u>
<b>Federal:</b>			
Miscellaneous Federal	\$ -	\$ 230	\$ 230
<b>State:</b>			
Miscellaneous State	37	-	37
<b>Local:</b>			
Charter Schools Corporation for Public Broadcasting	1,943	-	1,943
Miscellaneous Local	862	-	862
	-	1,331	1,331
	<b><u>\$ 2,842</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,561</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,403</u></b>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**7. SHORT-TERM DEBT**

Short-term debt activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
Tax Anticipation Note (TAN), Series 2017, issued on July 27, 2017, effective yield of 0.881%, with a maturity date of February 27, 2018.	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 270,000</b>	<b>\$ 270,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Proceeds from the TAN were used as a working capital reserve in the General Fund as permitted under State and Federal tax laws.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**8. COMPENSATED ABSENCES:**

The District's employee vacation and sick leave policies provide for the granting of a specific number of days of vacation based on years of service governed by applicable labor contracts and one day of sick leave with pay per each month of employment. Active employees, excluding administrators, may request payment of 80% of their unused sick leave which has accumulated during the fiscal year, provided they have not used more than three sick/personal days during that time and have a remaining balance, after payment, of twenty-one days. These policies also provide for paying most employees unused vacation up to 60 days upon termination, and up to 100% of unused sick leave after thirteen years of service; 50% after ten years; 45% after six years; 40% after three years and 35% during the first three years of qualified service upon retirement, death or resignation. Vacation accrual is limited to 60 days for twelve-month active employees.

The School Board approved the adoption of the Miami-Dade County Public Schools Terminal Leave Retirement Program (TLRP) at its May 14, 2003 Board meeting. The TLRP Program consists of a tax-favored retirement plan, which allows the Board to direct accrued annual (vacation) leave or terminal sick leave (accrued sick days) for employees who are separating from service as a result of retirement, or entering into or continuing DROP, to a tax-sheltered annuity program, or other qualified plan, in lieu of a taxable cash payment to the employee, upon separation from service.

The program is mandatory as a result of Board action which became effective on May 15, 2003, for all personnel (except AFSCME employees) who will have their annual (vacation) leave and terminal sick leave automatically contributed to either the Board's Tax Sheltered Annuity 403(b) or 401(a) Programs. Contributions into this program will not be subject to either Federal Income Tax (estimated 27%) or Social Security Tax (FICA) of 7.65%. Any amount of accrued terminal leave in excess of the amounts authorized by the Internal Revenue Service will be paid out to the retiring employee and will be subject to applicable taxes.

The current portion (the amount expected to be liquidated with current available resources) of the accumulated vested vacation and anticipated sick leave payments is recorded in the General Fund and is included in accrued payroll and compensated absences. The liabilities recorded include provisions for the employer's portion of pension contributions, FICA and other fringe benefits due on the vested vacation and sick leave balances as applicable. At June 30, 2018, the accrued liability for compensated absences in the General Fund was \$6.6 million.

GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, requires governmental agencies to record as a liability the vested and future rights to sick and/or vacation leave. Accordingly, the probability of partially vested employees becoming fully vested and actual past termination payment experience was considered in the determination of this liability.

The statement of net position reflects both the current and long-term portions of compensated absences including retirement incentive benefits. At June 30, 2018, the current and long-term portions were \$14,307 and \$271,776, respectively (in thousands).



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**9. CAPITAL LEASES:**

The District has entered into various capital lease agreements for the acquisition of certain property, vehicles, and equipment which are stated at acquisition cost and reported as capital assets. At June 30, 2018 the cost of leased equipment recorded in capital assets was \$181.9 million, with accumulated depreciation of \$147.6 million, for a net book value of \$34.3 million. Additionally, \$213 thousand of unspent proceeds relating to Master Equipment Lease Agreements is disclosed in cash and investments at June 30, 2018 in Note 3.

The following is a summary of the future minimum lease payments, under capital leases together with the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Other Leases</u>	<u>Master Equipment</u>	<u>Lease Total</u>
2019	\$ 767	\$ 15,291	\$ 16,058
2020	713	11,883	12,596
2021	577	8,475	9,052
2022	511	5,581	6,092
2023	260	1,884	2,144
	<u>\$ 2,828</u>	<u>\$ 43,114</u>	<u>\$ 45,942</u>
Less Amount Representing Interest *	<u>300</u>	<u>1,326</u>	<u>1,626</u>
<b>Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,528</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 41,788</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 44,316</u></b>

\* The amount representing interest was calculated using rates ranging from 0.00% to 6.00%.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE:**

**State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds**

Capital Outlay Bonds are issued by the State Board of Education (SBE) on behalf of the District and are generally referred to as "SBE Bonds." The bonds mature serially and are secured by a portion of the District's state revenues derived from the sale of automobile license plates. Principal and Interest payments, investment of Debt Service Fund resources, and compliance with reserve requirements are administered by the State Board of Education and the State Board of Administration.

**General Obligation Bonds**

On March 8, 1988, pursuant to Florida Statutes, Sections 1010.40 through 1010.54, voter residents of the County approved a referendum authorizing the School Board to issue General Obligation School Bonds in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$980 million, to be issued as required. The proceeds from the bonds were used to pay for the construction of new educational facilities and improving existing educational facilities. As of June 30, 2018, no bonds remain to be issued. Principal and interest on the bonds is paid from ad valorem District taxes on all taxable real and personal property, excluding homestead exemption as required by Florida law, without limitation as to rate or amount.

On November 6, 2012, pursuant to Florida Statutes, Sections 1010.40 through 1010.54, voter residents of the County approved a referendum authorizing the School Board to issue additional General Obligation School Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1.2 billion. The proceeds of the bonds are to be used to pay for modernizing, constructing, enlarging or otherwise improving school buildings, including educational technology upgrades.

As of June 30, 2018, five separate bond series have been issued pursuant to this referendum. The General Obligation Bond Series 2013 and 2014A were sold on July 10, 2013. The General Obligation Bond Series 2013, for \$190.0 million was issued on July 24, 2013 and the General Obligation Bond Series 2014A, for \$96.5 million was issued on February 11, 2014. The General Obligation Bond Series 2015, for \$192.72 million, was sold on July 21, 2015 and issued on August 12, 2015. The General Obligation Bond Series 2016, for \$200 million, was sold on August 2, 2016 and issued on August 18, 2016. The General Obligation Bond Series 2017, for \$250 million, was sold on April 18, 2017 and issued on May 2, 2017. As of June 30, 2018, \$270.8 million bonds remain to be issued.

Principal and interest on these and any future bond issues will be paid from ad valorem District taxes on all taxable real and personal property, excluding Homestead Exemption as required by Florida Law, without limitation as to rate or amount.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

A summary of bonds payable as of June 30, 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2009A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2019, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2019 at par plus 1% premium, and thereafter at par.	\$ 1,710	\$ 1,710	\$ 190
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2009A, New Portion due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2029, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2019 at par plus 1% premium, and thereafter at par.	\$ 1,355	\$ 1,355	\$ 950
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2010A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2022, with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2020 at par. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2001A & 2002A to achieve debt service savings.	\$ 1,440	\$ 1,440	\$ 685
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2010A, New Portion due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2030, with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2020 at par.	\$ 640	\$ 640	\$ 445

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
<p>State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2011A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2023, with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2021 at par. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2003A to achieve debt service savings.</p>	\$ 725	\$ 725	\$ 450
<p>State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2014A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through July 1, 2024, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2024 at par. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2004A to achieve debt service savings.</p>	\$ 2,963	\$ 2,963	\$ 2,028
<p>State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds - Series 2014B, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2020, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2005A and 2005B to achieve debt service savings.</p>	\$ 12,527	\$ 12,527	\$ 72
<p>State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2017A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through July 1, 2028, with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2008A to achieve debt service savings.</p>	\$ 5,201	\$ 5,201	\$ 5,201

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

	Authorized	Issued	Outstanding
<p>General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2013, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2043. Interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.0% is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 4.54%. Bonds maturing on March 15, 2024 and thereafter are callable by the District.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">First in a series not to exceed</p> <p>\$ 1,200,000</p>	<p>\$ 190,005</p>	<p>\$ 176,840</p>
<p>General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2014A, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2044. Interest, at a rate of 5.0%, is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 4.68%. Bonds maturing on March 15, 2025 and thereafter are callable by the District.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Second in a series not to exceed</p> <p>\$ 1,200,000</p>	<p>\$ 96,475</p>	<p>\$ 91,595</p>
<p>General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2045. Interest rates, ranging from 3.5% to 5% is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 3.8973%. Bonds maturing on March 2026 and thereafter, with the exception of the bond maturing on March 15, 2030, are callable by the District.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Third in a series not to exceed</p> <p>\$ 1,200,000</p>	<p>\$ 192,720</p>	<p>\$ 183,780</p>
<p>General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2016, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2046. Interest, at a rate of 5.0% is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 3.4066%. Bonds maturing on March 2027 and thereafter are callable by the District.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Fourth in a series not to exceed</p> <p>\$ 1,200,000</p>	<p>\$ 200,000</p>	<p>\$ 194,670</p>
<p>General Obligation School Bonds Series 2017, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2047. Interest rates, ranging from 4.0% to 5.0%, is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 3.5808%. Bonds maturing on March 2028 and thereafter, with the exception of bonds maturing on March 15, 2033 and March 15, 2035, are callable by the District.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Fifth in a series not to exceed</p> <p>\$ 1,200,000</p>	<p>\$ 250,000</p>	<p>\$ 246,075</p>
<p><b>Total Long-Term Bonds Payable</b></p>			<p><b>\$ 902,981</b></p>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

Several of the SBE long-term bonds are callable by the State of Florida prior to maturity during the years 2019 through 2024. The GOB and SBE debt service requirements to maturity, assuming none of the SBE bonds are called prior to their scheduled maturity date, are as follows (in thousands):

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>
2019	\$ 17,629	\$ 42,069	\$ 59,698
2020	18,348	41,189	59,537
2021	19,291	40,274	59,565
2022	20,257	39,310	59,567
2023	21,152	38,300	59,452
2024-2028	120,909	174,715	295,624
2029-2033	148,565	142,742	291,307
2034-2038	185,965	105,555	291,520
2039-2043	233,125	59,112	292,237
2044-2047	117,740	10,858	128,598
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 902,981</b>	<b>\$ 694,124</b>	<b>\$ 1,597,105</b>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT -  
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs):**

On August 1, 1994, the District entered into a Lease Purchase Agreement, with the Dade County School Board Foundation, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (the "Foundation") and blended component unit of the District, to finance the acquisition and construction of new schools and appurtenant equipment and other property (the "Facilities") to be operated by the District. The members of the School Board serve as the Board of Directors of The Foundation. The Foundation was formed by the School Board solely for the purpose of acting as the lessor of the Facilities, with the District as lessee. The School Board as lessor entered into Ground Leases with the Foundation for the Facilities sites and all improvements. In conjunction therewith, Certificates of Participation, (the "Certificates") were issued to third parties, evidencing undivided proportionate interests in basic lease payments to be made by the District, as lessee, pursuant to the Lease Purchase Agreement. Fee title to the Facilities and the Facilities sites is in the name of the District. The District is responsible for operation, maintenance, use, occupancy, upkeep and insurance of the Facilities.

The Foundation leases the Facilities to the District under the Lease Purchase Agreement, which are automatically renewable annually through May 1, 2037, unless terminated, in accordance with the provisions of the Lease Purchase Agreements, as a result of default or the failure of the School Board to appropriate funds to make lease payments in its final official budget. The remedies on default or upon an event of non-appropriation include the surrender of the Facilities by the District and its re-letting for the remaining Ground Lease term, or the voluntary sale of the Facilities by the School Board, in either case with the proceeds to be applied against the School Board's obligations under the Lease Purchase Agreements.

The Certificates are not separate legal obligations of the School Board, but represent undivided interests in lease payments to be made from appropriated funds budgeted annually by the School Board for such purpose from current or other funds authorized by law and regulations of the Department of Education, including the local optional millage levy. However, neither the School Board, the District, the State of Florida, nor any political subdivision thereof, are obligated to pay, except from appropriated funds, any sums due under the Lease Purchase Agreement from any source of taxation. The full faith and credit of the School Board and the District is not pledged for payment of such sums due under the Lease Purchase Agreement and such sums do not constitute an indebtedness of the School Board or the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation. The District plans to make the Series 2006C, 2006D, 2012B-1, 2012B-2, and 2014B lease payments from the impact fees collected on new residential construction by Miami-Dade County and remitted to the School Board, and from Local Optional Millage Levy.

Basic lease payments are deposited with the Trustee semi-annually. For accounting purposes, due to the consolidation of the Foundation within the financial statements, basic lease payments are reflected as debt service expenditures when payable to Certificate holders. A trust fund was established with the Trustee to facilitate payments in accordance with the Lease Purchase Agreements and the Trust Agreements. Various accounts are maintained by the Trustee in accordance with the trust indenture. All funds held in the various accounts, are invested by the Trustee, as directed by the School Board. Interest earned on funds in the Acquisition Account is transferred to the Lease Payment Account.

Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs) and Build America Bonds (BABs) were established to provide for taxable obligations to be issued by the School District with a federal subsidy for interest. The Series 2009B and 2010A were issued under the Qualified School Construction Bond program and Series 2010B were issued under the Build America Bond program. The 2009B Series provides federal tax credits in lieu of interest payments to the Certificate holder, which is similar to the Series 2003, 2006 and 2015 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) program. The Series 2010A and 2010B, along with the Series 2010 QZAB, were issued as direct pay bonds whereby the interest subsidy is paid directly to the School District by the U.S. Treasury.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs),**  
**Continued:**

The Internal Revenue Services (IRS) announced on March 4, 2013, that payments to issuers of these bonds were subject to a reduction of 8.7% of the amount budgeted for such payments. This sequester reduction rate has been modified annually, and all refund payments processed on or after October 1, 2017 and on or before September 30, 2018, will be reduced by the fiscal year 2018 sequestration rate of 6.6%. Accordingly, unless Congress acts to again change the sequester percentage or otherwise changes the application of the cuts, the District anticipates its aggregate expected QSCB Issuer Subsidy, BAB Issuer Subsidy and QZAB Issuer Subsidy of \$7,258 (in thousands) to be reduced by 6.6% which equates to a reduction of approximately \$479 (in thousands), for fiscal year 2018, resulting in a corresponding increase in interest costs for the District that must be paid from other revenue sources.

A summary of Certificates of Participation and QZABs payable as of June 30, 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Debt Series</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate(s)</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
<b>2003 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits.	12/18/03	12/18/18	N/A	\$ 9,744	\$ 9,744
<b>2006 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits.	12/15/06	12/15/22	N/A	2,599	2,599
<b>2010 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – 5.10% Tax Credit paid by U.S. Government to the District.	11/10/10	11/01/29	True Interest Cost 0.15% 5.25% (without 5.10% U.S. Subsidy)	24,480	24,480
<b>2015 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits.	10/06/15	09/15/34	True Interest Cost 1.105% 0% to 1.37%	25,000	25,000
<b>2001B Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on LIBOR plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	06/19/01	05/01/31	Variable Interest 2.73% @ June 30, 2018	54,650	35,125
<b>2002A Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on SIFMA plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	12/13/02	08/01/27	Variable Interest 2.26% @ June 30, 2018	75,000	42,575
<b>2002B Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on SIFMA plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	12/13/02	08/01/27	Variable Interest 2.26% @ June 30, 2018	75,000	42,780
<b>2006C Series</b> – Serial & Term Certificates.	05/10/06	10/01/21	True Interest Cost 4.41% 3.875% to 5.00%	53,665	18,205
<b>2006D Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunded 2001C Series.	12/21/06	10/01/21	True Interest Cost 4.098% 3.625% to 5.00%	10,570	9,110
<b>2007C Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on LIBOR plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	05/24/07	05/01/37	Variable Interest 2.73% @ June 30, 2018	90,825	90,825



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs),**  
**Continued:**

A summary of Certificates of Participation payable as of June 30, 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Debt Series</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate(s)</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
<b>2008C Series</b> – Five year Floating Rate Note based on 70% of LIBOR plus 0.57%.	08/01/08	07/15/27	Variable Interest 2.04% @ June 30, 2018	57,770	\$ 49,030
<b>2009A Series</b> – Serial & Term Certificates.	02/26/09	02/01/34	True Interest Cost 5.28% 3.00% to 5.375%	310,055	3,920
<b>2009B Series – Qualified School Construction Bonds.</b> Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits (sold at a discount price of 73.673% resulting in a True Interest Cost of 1.859%).	12/15/09	12/15/26	N/A	104,000	104,000
<b>2010A Series – Qualified School Construction Bonds,</b> 5.54% Tax Credit paid by U.S. Government to the District.	06/24/10	06/15/27	True Interest Cost 0.852% 6.24% to 6.49% (without 5.54% U.S. Subsidy)	96,290	96,290
<b>2010B Series – Build America Bonds,</b> 35% Tax Credit paid by U.S. Government to the District.	06/24/10	06/15/32	True Interest Cost 4.523% 6.84% to 6.94% (without 35% U.S. Subsidy)	27,990	27,990
<b>2011A Series</b> – Include fixed rate certificates refunding Series 2003B. Term bonds fully refunded by the 2014A Series.	03/29/11	05/01/31	True Interest Cost 4.449% 2.5% to 5%	139,055	29,335
<b>2011B Series</b> – Include fixed rate and term rate certificates partially refunding Series 2007A, 2007B, and 2009A. Term bonds fully refunded by the 2016A Series.	03/29/11	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 5.154% 5% to 5.75%	137,660	67,660
<b>2012A Series</b> – Include Fixed Rate and Term Rate Certificates partially refunding Series 2003D (\$148,850). Term Bonds fully refunded by the 2016B Series.	07/05/12	08/01/29	True Interest Cost 3.606% 2% to 5%	149,365	73,280
<b>2012B-1 Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunded 2004A (\$15,575).	07/05/12	10/01/20	True Interest Cost 2.814% 5%	13,765	13,765
<b>2012B-2 Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunded 2005A (\$16,725).	07/05/12	04/01/20	True Interest Cost 2.379% 4%	15,655	6,105
<b>2013A Series</b> – Serial Certificate. Partially refunded 2006A (\$15,335), 2006B (\$12,470), 2007A (\$9,525), 2007B (\$2,075) and 2008B (\$30,320).	05/01/13	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 4.199% 5%	68,230	68,230
<b>2013B Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Fully refunded 2003D (\$2,110) and partially refunded 2009A (\$6,395).	05/01/13	02/01/30	True Interest Cost 4.097% 5%	8,160	8,160
<b>2014A Series</b> – Term Rate Certificates fully refunding the 2011A Term Rate Certificates. The bonds have a mandatory 10 year soft put on 5/1/2024 at 100%.	03/11/14	05/01/31	True Interest Cost 4.056% 5%	70,980	70,980
<b>2014B Series</b> - Serial Certificates. Fully refunded on a forward refunding basis the 2004A.	07/03/14	10/01/18	True Interest Cost 1.410% 1.41%	38,130	9,765
<b>2014C Series</b> – Serial Certificates.	06/30/14	05/01/24	True Interest Cost 2.210% 2.21%	4,085	2,595

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT -  
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs),  
Continued:**

A summary of Certificates of Participation payable as of June 30, 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Debt Series</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate(s)</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
<b>2014D Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunding 2006A (\$146,565) and 2006B (\$151,230).	11/20/14	11/01/31	True Interest Cost 3.053% 4% to 5%	276,995	\$ 264,190
<b>2015A Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunding 2007A (\$249,470) and 2007B (\$76,740).	01/21/15	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 3.166% 5%	306,820	292,090
<b>2015B Series</b> – Serial and Term Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$230,370).	07/30/15	05/01/28	True Interest Cost 3.162% 1% to 5%	239,630	234,950
<b>2015C Series</b> – Serial Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$34,265).	07/31/15	05/01/25	True Interest Cost 3.095% 5%	33,565	33,565
<b>2015D Series</b> – Serial Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$110,715) and 2009A (\$241,560).	12/16/15	02/01/34	True Interest Cost 3.456% 3.5% to 5%	345,890	345,890
<b>2016A Series</b> – Serial Certificates fully refunding 2011B Term Rate Certificates (\$70,000).	02/03/16	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 4.265% 5%	66,425	66,425
<b>2016B Series</b> – Serial Certificates fully refunding 2012A Term Rate Certificates (\$58,780).	02/03/16	08/01/27	True Interest Cost 3.351% 5%	55,995	55,995
<b>2016C Series</b> – Serial Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$90,695) and 2009A (\$8,575).	04/07/16	02/01/33	True Interest Cost 3.329% 3.25% to 5%	100,495	100,495
<b>2018A Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Fully refunded on a forward refunding basis the 2008A Serial Certificates (\$130,950), with a gross savings of \$10,889 and a net present value savings of \$9,594.	05/03/18	08/01/26	True Interest Cost 2.840% 2.84%	119,995	119,995
				<u>\$ 3,208,533</u>	<u>\$ 2,445,143</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs),**  
**Continued:**

At June 30, 2018 the following defeased certificates remain outstanding:

Defeased Certificates	Amount Outstanding (\$ in thousands)
2008A	\$ 130,950
2009A	\$ 250,135

Debt service requirements for obligations under lease purchase agreements – Certificates of Participation and QZABs to maturity, assuming the obligations will be remarketed based on the specified soft put dates disclosed below, are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest****	Total Debt Service Requirements*
2019	\$ 127,061	\$ 107,459	\$ 234,520
2020	136,397	103,664	240,061
2021	145,387	98,458	243,845
2022**	140,743	93,659	234,402
2023	142,327	89,556	231,883
2024 – 2028***	851,165	401,593	1,252,758
2029 - 2033	812,873	133,910	946,783
2034 - 2038	89,190	10,155	99,345
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,445,143</b>	<b>\$ 1,038,454</b>	<b>\$ 3,483,597</b>

\* The schedule above reflects required annual payments to the sinking funds for the retirement of the debt, and are not considered reduction of principal until the year of maturity. The total outstanding balance for the QZABs as of year-end is \$61,823 (in thousands).

\*\* Pursuant to an Amended and Restated Series 2008C Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of May 1, 2012, the interest rate mode related to the Series 2008C Certificates was converted to an index floating rate mode, which Certificates were sold in a remarketing on May 16, 2012. On January 10, 2017, the existing floating rate note (FRN) was successfully remarketed for another five-year term at the outstanding par of \$50,700 (in thousands) with a rate of 70% of LIBOR plus 0.57%. At the end of the five-year term in 2022, the District intends to remarket in full the remaining balance of \$41,540 (in thousands), however if it cannot be remarketed interest shall accrue at base rate plus 1%, and from the 31st day, interest shall accrue at base rate plus 5%.

\*\*\* COP Series 2014A has a 10 year soft put on May 1, 2024 of \$71 million. If the District is unable to remarket the debt, the interest rate on the COP will increase to 11%.

\*\*\*\* The District's variable rate debt at June 30, 2018 was \$260,335 (in thousands). The interest rates for such outstanding debt range from 2.04% - 2.73%.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs), Continued:**

**Hedging Derivative Instrument:**

**Objectives:** The District entered into pay-fixed interest rate forward swaps (referred to herein collectively as “Swaps”) in order to lower its cost of capital and protect against rising interest rates. The Swaps are classified as cash flow hedges on the District’s floating rate debt and were executed to manage its mix of fixed and floating rate exposure in its on-going borrowing program.

The following Swaps had changes in fair value totaling \$6,496 (in thousands) classified as a decrease of Deferred Outflows of Resources. All expected swap cash flows have been calculated using the zero-coupon method by an independent party. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the Swaps, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve are the market’s best estimate of future spot interest rates. The income approach is then used to obtain the fair value of the swaps using a rate of return that takes into account the relative risk of nonperformance associated with the cash flows, and time value of money. The observability of inputs used to perform the measurement results in the swap fair values being categorized as level 2 in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72. The Swaps are in a liability position at year end.

The fair values calculated in the chart below were computed as required by GASB Statement No. 72.

Counterparty	Notional Amount Outstanding	Effective Date	Termination Date	Associated Certificates	Fixed Payable Swap Rate	Variable Receivable Swap Rate	Counterparty credit rating at June 30, 2018*	Fair Value at June 30, 2018
Royal Bank of Canada	\$42,575,000	04-01-2007	08-01-2027	COP 2002A	3.821%	70% 1Mo LIBOR	Aa3/AA-/AA	(3,695,483)
Royal Bank of Canada	\$42,870,000	04-01-2007	08-01-2027	COP 2002B	3.821%	70% 1Mo LIBOR	Aa3/AA-/AA	(3,652,360)
Royal Bank of Canada	\$49,030,000	03-08-2012	07-15-2027	COP 2008C	3.909%	70% 1Mo LIBOR	Aa3/AA-/AA	(6,577,791)
*Moody's/S&P/FITCH								<b>Total \$ (13,925,634)</b>

Using rates as of June 30, 2018, debt service requirements for variable rate debt and net Swap payment, assuming current interest rates remain the same, are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Hedging Derivative Instruments, Net	Total Interest	Total Debt Service Requirement
2019	\$ 8,610	\$ 2,664	\$ 2,983	\$ 5,647	\$ 14,257
2020	8,855	2,495	2,832	5,327	14,182
2021	9,290	2,282	2,591	4,873	14,163
2022	9,780	2,059	2,337	4,396	14,176
2023	10,290	1,826	2,011	3,837	14,127
2024-2028	87,560	4,723	5,225	9,948	97,508
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 134,385</b>	<b>\$ 16,049</b>	<b>\$ 17,979</b>	<b>\$ 34,028</b>	<b>\$ 168,413</b>

**Risk Disclosure:**

**Credit Risk.** The Swaps rely upon the performance of the third parties who serve as swap counterparties, and as a result the District is exposed to credit risk, or the risk that a swap counterparty fails to perform according to its contractual obligations. The appropriate measurement of this risk at the reporting date is the fair value of the Swaps, as shown in the columns labeled Fair Value in the table above. To mitigate credit risk, the District maintains strict credit standards for Swap counterparties.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs), Continued:**

**Risk Disclosure - Continued:**

*Credit Risk, continued.* The current swap counterparty has ratings in double-A category or better. To further mitigate counterparty credit risk, the District's swap documents require counterparties to post collateral for the District's benefit if they are downgraded below Aa3 by Moody's and below AA- by Standard & Poor's, if the swap values exceed specified thresholds. Collateral is to be in the form of US Treasuries or Agency securities held by a third party custodian. Currently, the Swaps have not been in an asset position requiring the posting of collateral and is currently not exposed to credit risk. There is no master netting arrangement on the outstanding Swaps.

*Interest Rate Risk.* The Swaps are intended to protect the District against changes in floating interest rates. If floating rates rise, the District's payment on the variable rate bonds should increase but should be offset by the variable rate payments it receives under the Swaps.

*Basis Risk.* The District's Swaps expose the District to basis risk should the relationship between the floating rates the District will receive on the swaps (70% of LIBOR) fall short of the variable rate on the associated bonds, and the expected savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2018, the variable rate was 1.51% on both the 2002A and 2002B certificates, while the LIBOR rate was 2.05% on the 2002A and 2.09% on the 2002B. The District received 1.43% (70%) on the 2002A, and 1.47% (70%) on the 2002B. As of June 30, 2018, the 2008C variable rate was 1.45%, while the LIBOR rate was 2.07% and the District received 1.45% (70%).

*Termination Risk.* The District's Swap agreements do not contain any out-of-the-ordinary termination events that would expose it to significant termination risk. In keeping with market standards the District or the counterparty may terminate each swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. In addition, the swap documents allow either party to terminate in the event of a significant loss of creditworthiness. The District views such events to be remote in the case of the current counterparty which is rated Aa3/AA-. If at the time an early termination of the swap was declared and the swap had a negative value, the District would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the fair value of such swap.

**12. DEBT SERVICE:**

The amount available for debt service consists of resources from the Debt Service Funds legally required to be used for debt service until the related debt is extinguished (in thousands):

<b>Categories:</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>
Restricted for Payment of State Board of Education and Capital Outlay Bonds	\$ 244
Restricted for Payment of District Bond Funds	26,105
Restricted for Certificates of Participation	22,168
Restricted for ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service	45,313
<b>Total Available in Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 93,830</b>

All Certificates of Participation Lease Payments and all other amounts required to be paid by the School Board under the various Series under the Master Lease and all other Leases are made from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose by the School Board. The substantive portion for these payments is provided by the Local Optional Millage Levy on ad-valorem property. Separate Lease Payment Accounts are established for each series of Certificates issued under the Trust Agreement. Lease Payments are due under the Master Lease on an all-or-none basis and are payable on a parity basis solely from legally available funds appropriated by the School Board for such purpose. Such payments are normally transferred to the Trustee 15 days before Lease Payments are due.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**13. ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLAIMS:**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; administrative errors and omissions; injuries to employees, students and guests; as well as natural disasters. The District is self-insured for portions of its general and automobile liability insurance, workers' compensation and health insurance. Losses involving auto and general liability claims are limited (generally) by provisions of the Florida State Statute 768.28. Claims brought against the District are handled by a contracted third-party administrator. The District purchases commercial insurance for other risks including property and other miscellaneous risks as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Risk Retention/ Deductible</u>	<u>Coverage after Retention/Deductible</u>
Workers' Compensation	\$1,500,000	Statutory/\$3,000,000
General, Fleet Liability, and Errors and Omissions	\$200,000/\$300,000	\$500,000 per occurrence, \$3,250,000 annual aggregate
Property	\$100,000,000 per occurrence for hurricanes; \$1,000,000 per incident for all other perils.  \$100,000 for each act of terrorism	\$250,000,000 per occurrence/annual aggregate for all perils including windstorms, earthquakes and floods.  \$50,000,000 annual aggregate
	Zero deductible Storm Parametric Index Wind Speed Property Insurance	\$10,000,000 limit per occurrence, \$20,000,000 aggregate

Accordingly, liabilities for certain retained risks are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The District's estimated liability for self-insured losses relating to the casualty program consisting of general liability, automobile liability, professional liability/errors and omissions, and workers' compensation claims was determined by an independent actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2018. Liabilities, as determined by the actuary, include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). Claims liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of pay-outs and other economic and social factors. The portion of the liability that is due and payable at June 30, 2018 is recorded in the General Fund and the remaining portion is recorded in the government-wide financial statements. Liability for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time are reported at their present value using expected future investment yield assumptions of 2.5%.

The School Board authorized the purchase of Individual Stop Loss (ISL) coverage for its self-insured health program effective January 1, 2018, from Cigna with an attachment point of \$1,000,000 per claimant.

The School Board approved a set of premium equivalent rates, based upon actuarial projections of claims including claims incurred but not reported (IBNR) for the calendar year provided by the School Board's Employee Benefits Consulting firm of AON Hewitt and Cigna. The calendar year 2018 monthly rates for the three offered Open Access Programs (OAP) are \$757 (OAP 10), \$718 (OAP 20) and \$717 (Local Plus). The Board's contribution for employee only coverage is limited to the \$717 (Local Plus); therefore, employees who choose the OAP 10 or OAP 20 are subject to a monthly cost share based upon their salary band. Effective January 1, 2010, the cost of dependent healthcare coverage became banded by salary tiers which was renewed for January 1, 2018.

The School Board continues to offer an opt out provision for employees who can provide proof of insurance coverage. Employees who opt out receive a monthly adjustment to gross compensation of \$100/month.

The District's estimated liability for health insurance claim payments was determined by an independent actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2018.

There were no losses which exceeded coverage in fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2017 and 2018.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**13. ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLAIMS, Continued:**

A total estimated liability amount of \$169.4 million was actuarially determined to cover reported and unreported claims payable at June 30, 2018. It is estimated that of the current portion, \$64.4 million is due within a year. The remaining \$105.0 million will be due in future years.

	Estimated Liability For Claims (in thousands)		
	Current Portion	Long-Term Portion	Total
Workers' compensation	\$ 24,737	\$ 83,326	\$ 108,063
General and occupational liability	5,100	18,294	23,394
Fleet liability	1,474	3,351	4,825
Group Health	33,080	-	33,080
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 64,391</b>	<b>\$ 104,971</b>	<b>\$ 169,362</b>

Changes in the balance of claims liabilities for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 are as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2016	Current year claims and changes in estimates	Claim payments	Balance June 30, 2017
Workers' compensation	\$ 132,309	\$ 32,318	\$ (30,790)	\$ 133,837
General and occupational liability	16,184	2,476	(2,262)	16,398
Fleet liability	3,487	1,595	(1,362)	3,720
Group Health	31,046	307,728	(309,386)	29,388
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 183,026</b>	<b>\$ 344,117</b>	<b>\$ (343,800)</b>	<b>\$ 183,343</b>

	Balance July 1, 2017	Current year claims and changes in estimates	Claim payments	Balance June 30, 2018
Workers' compensation	\$ 133,837	\$ 3,702	\$ (29,476)	\$ 108,063
General and occupational liability	16,398	8,650	(1,654)	23,394
Fleet liability	3,720	2,580	(1,475)	4,825
Group Health	29,388	333,195	(329,503)	33,080
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 183,343</b>	<b>\$ 348,127</b>	<b>\$ (362,108)</b>	<b>\$ 169,362</b>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**14. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES:**

Long-term liabilities balances and activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Amounts Due Within One Year</u>
Bonds Payable	\$ 1,002,027	\$ -	\$ (21,526)	\$ 980,501 *	\$ 17,629
Certificates of Participation Payable, net	2,730,245	119,995	(254,969)	2,595,271 **	127,061
Derivative Instrument Liabilities	20,421	-	(6,495)	13,926	-
Capital Leases Payable	78,271	1,936	(35,891)	44,316	15,340
Self-Insurance Estimated Claims Payable	183,343	348,127	(362,108)	169,362	64,391
Retirement Incentive Benefits	1,530	46	-	1,576	203
Compensated Absences	287,177	22,133	(24,803)	284,507	14,104
Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	210,080 ***	10,105	(8,334)	211,851	-
Net Pension Liability	1,690,370	228,471	(135,759)	1,783,082	-
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 6,203,464</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 730,813</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (849,885)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,084,392</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 238,728</u></b>

\* Includes unamortized premium in the amount of \$77,520.

\*\* Amount is \$150,128 more than the principal balance of \$2,445,143 in Note 11, the difference represents the net unamortized premium on outstanding debt issues.

\*\*\* Reflects restatement of balance at July 1, 2017 to comply with GASB Statement No. 75, see Note 1T.

Payments for insurance claims (other than health insurance claims that are paid from the Internal Service Fund), retirement incentive benefits, compensated absences, pension liabilities, and other post employment benefits are paid by the General Fund, as in prior years. Capital Leases are primarily paid from capital project funds.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**15. STATE REVENUE SOURCES:**

A major source of the District's revenue is received from the State of Florida, who provided approximately 32% of total revenues in fiscal year 2017-18. The following is a schedule of state revenue sources and amounts (in thousands):

<u>Sources</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Florida Education Finance Program	\$ 654,568
Categorical Educational Programs	425,718
Workforce Development	80,009
Best and Brightest Teacher Scholarship Program	23,636
CO&DS Distributed	12,892
Charter School Capital Outlay Funding	11,997
Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO)	6,125
Food Service Supplement	1,882
Capital Outlay and Debt Service (CO&DS) Withheld for SBE/COBI Bonds	1,870
Adults with Disabilities	1,003
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	643
CO&DS Withheld For Administrative Expense	225
State License Tax	205
Interest on Undistributed CO&DS	183
SBE/COBI Bond Interest	11
Miscellaneous	<u>3,744</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 1,224,711</u></u></b>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**16. PROPERTY TAXES:**

The Board is authorized by state law to levy property taxes for District school operations, capital improvements and debt service. Property taxes consist of ad valorem taxes on real and personal property within the District. Property taxes are assessed by the County Property Appraiser and are collected by the County Tax Collector.

Property values are assessed as of January 1 of each year. Taxes are levied after the millage rate is certified in September of each year. Tax bills are mailed in October and taxes are payable between November 1 of the year assessed and March 31 of the following year at discounts of up to 4% for early payment.

Taxes become delinquent on April 1 of the year following the year levied for. State law provides for enforcement of collection of real property taxes. First, interest-bearing tax certificates are sold at public auction to recover delinquent taxes. Finally, if the tax certificates are not paid with accrued interest by the property owner, the purchaser of the tax certificate is entitled to take possession of the property. Accordingly, substantially all of the taxes assessed for calendar year 2017 have been recognized for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

The State Constitution limits the levying of non-voted taxes by the District to 10 mills (\$10.00 per thousand of assessed valuation). State law prescribes on an annual basis the upper limit of non-voted property tax millage that may be levied. For fiscal year 2017-18, 6.994 mills was levied. The total adjusted assessed value for calendar year 2017 on which the fiscal year 2018 levy was based, was approximately \$305.1 billion.

State law prescribes that the District budgets 96% of the current year's tax levy. However, actual property taxes collected and reflected in the table below totaled 94.2% of taxes levied, including collections from prior years' tax levies but exclude tax redemptions. The Miami-Dade County Tax Collector is not required by law to make an accounting to the District of the difference between taxes levied and taxes collected.

The following is a summary of millages and taxes levied on the 2017 tax roll for the fiscal year 2017-18 (in thousands):

	<u>Millages</u>	<u>Taxes</u>	
		<u>Levied</u>	<u>Collected</u>
<u>GENERAL FUND</u>			
Nonvoted School Tax:			
Required Local Effort	4.526	\$ 1,380,999	\$ 1,300,732
Discretionary Local Effort	<u>.748</u>	<u>228,234</u>	<u>214,969</u>
	<u>5.274</u>	<u>\$ 1,609,233</u>	<u>\$ 1,515,701</u>
<u>CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</u>			
Nonvoted Tax:			
Local Capital Improvements	<u>1.50</u>	<u>\$ 457,689</u>	<u>\$ 431,463</u>
<u>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>			
Voted Tax:			
Debt Service - General Obligation Bonds	<u>0.220</u>	<u>\$ 67,128</u>	<u>\$ 63,179</u>

Taxes reported in the Governmental Funds as reflected above include an accrual only for taxes collected within 60 days after the fiscal year-end. In the government-wide financial statements the District bases the estimates of taxes receivable and uncollectible taxes on historical experience. For fiscal year 2017-18, the District considered \$33.8 million or 1.6% of levied taxes as uncollectible.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS:**

The School Board provides retirement benefits to its employees through the Florida Retirement System (FRS and HIS), the Supplemental Early Retirement Plan (SERP), and a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP), as well as state approved Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) in the form of subsidized health insurance premiums.

**Florida Retirement System**

The School Board participates in the Florida Retirement System (FRS). The FRS was created in Chapter 121, Florida Statutes, to provide a defined benefit pension plan for participating public employees. The FRS was amended in 1998 to add the Deferred Retirement Option Program under the defined benefit plan and amended in 2000 to provide a defined contribution plan alternative to the defined benefit plan for FRS members effective July 1, 2002. This integrated defined contribution pension plan is the FRS Investment Plan. Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, established the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, to assist retired members of any state-administered retirement system in paying the costs of health insurance.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services' Web site ([www.dms.myflorida.com](http://www.dms.myflorida.com)).

The District's pension expense for FRS and HIS totaled \$221.5 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

**FRS Pension Plan**

*Plan Description.* The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are as follows:

- *Regular Class* – Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- *Elected County Officers Class* – Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.
- *Senior Management Service Class (SMSC)* – Members in senior management level positions.
- *Special Risk Class* – Members who are employed as law enforcement officers and meet the criteria to qualify for this class.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at six years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at eight years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 55 or at any age after 25 years of service). All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 60 or at any age after 30 years of service). Members of the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

*Benefits Provided.* Benefits under the Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

<u>Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service</u>	<u>% Value</u>
<b><i>Regular Class members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011</i></b>	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68
<b><i>Regular Class members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011</i></b>	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68
<b><i>Elected County Officers</i></b>	<b>3.00</b>
<b><i>Senior Management Service Class</i></b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b><i>Special Risk Regular</i></b>	
Service from December 1, 1970 through September 30, 1974	2.00
Service on and after October 1, 1974	3.00

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member is initially enrolled in the FRS before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member is initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

Contributions. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during the 2017-18 fiscal year were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Percent of Gross Salary</u>			
	<u>Employee</u>		<u>Employer (1)</u>	
FRS, Regular	3.00	%	7.92	%
FRS, Elected County Officers	3.00		45.50	
FRS, Senior Management Service	3.00		22.71	
FRS, Special Risk Regular	3.00		23.27	
FRS, Special Risk Administrative	3.00		34.63	
DROP - Applicable to				
Members from All of the Above Classes	0.00		13.26	
FRS, Reemployed Retiree		(2)		(2)

Notes: (1) Employer rates include 1.66 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include 0.06 percent for administrative costs of the Investment Plan.

(2) Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.* At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$1,190.7 million for its proportionate share of the Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2016-17 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2016-17 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportionate share was 4.03 percent, which was a decrease of (.07) percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2016.

The FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference is responsible for setting the assumptions used in the valuations of the defined benefit pension plans pursuant to Section 216.136(10), Florida Statutes. The 7.10% rate of return assumption used in the June 30, 2017 calculations was determined by the Plan's consulting actuary to be reasonable and appropriate per Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27 (ASOP 27) for accounting purposes, which differs from the rate used for funding purposes, which is used to establish the contribution rates for the Pension Plan. The discount rate used in the July 1, 2016 valuation was 7.60%.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$183.7 million related to the Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 109,277	\$ 6,596
Change of assumptions	400,155	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on FRS pension plan investments	-	29,508
Changes in proportion and differences between District FRS contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	59,261
District FRS contributions subsequent to the measurement date	113,560	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 622,992</b>	<b>\$ 95,365</b>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$113.6 million, resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Deferred outflows/ (inflows), net</u>
2019	\$ 46,968.5
2020	149,397.5
2021	100,442.7
2022	13,309.4
2023	74,930.7
Thereafter	29,018.2

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.10 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2013.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions, and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation (1)</u>	<u>Annual Arithmetic Return</u>	<u>Compound Annual (Geometric) Return</u>	<u>Standard Deviation</u>
Cash	1%	3.0%	3.0%	1.8%
Fixed Income	18%	4.5%	4.4%	4.2%
Global Equity	53%	7.8%	6.6%	17.0%
Real Estate	10%	6.6%	5.9%	12.8%
Private Equity	6%	11.5%	7.8%	30.0%
Strategic Investments	12%	6.1%	5.6%	9.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>			
Assumed inflation - Mean			2.6%	1.9%

Note: (1) As outlined in the Plan's investment policy

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10 percent. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.10 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.10 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.10 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	<u>1% Decrease (6.10%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.10%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.10%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2,155,070	\$ 1,190,687	\$ 390,027

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)**

*Plan Description.* The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of the State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Division of Retirement within the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

*Benefits Provided.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

*Contributions.* The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent of payroll pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding three years. The HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. The HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled.

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.* At June 30, 2018, the District reported a net pension liability of \$577.5 million for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2016-17 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2016-17 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportionate share was 5.40 percent, which was a decrease of (.09) percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2016.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$37.8 million related to the HIS Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,203
Change of assumptions	81,173	49,935
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on HIS pension plan investments	320	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District HIS contributions and proportionate share of HIS contributions	-	28,747
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	28,908	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 110,401</b>	<b>\$ 79,885</b>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$28.9 million, resulting from District contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Deferred outflows/ (inflows), net</u>
2019	\$ 3,320.1
2020	3,259.5
2021	3,230.4
2022	1,383.9
2023	(207.9)
Thereafter	(9,378.0)

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Municipal Bond Rate	3.58 percent

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projected Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2013.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)**

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.58 percent. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index.

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.58 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.58 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.58 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	<b>1% Decrease (2.58%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (3.58%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (4.58%)</b>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 658,975	\$ 577,474	\$ 509,589

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**FRS – Defined Contribution Pension Plan**

The District contributes to the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan), a defined contribution pension plan, for its eligible employees electing to participate in the Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is administered by the State Board of Administration (SBA) and is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined-benefit plan. District employees participating in the DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class (Regular Class, Elected County Officers, etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Allocations to the investment members' accounts during the 2017-18 fiscal year were as follows:

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

<u>Membership Class</u>	<u>Gross Compensation</u>
FRS, Regular	6.30
FRS, Elected County Officers	11.34
FRS, Senior Management Service	7.67
FRS, Special Risk Regular	14.00

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after one year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to five years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the five year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the five year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan, or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The District's Investment Plan pension contributions totaled \$15.7 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan**

**Plan Description**

In addition to participating in the FRS Plan, the School Board established an early retirement plan on July 1, 1984. The plan is a single employer, non-contributory defined benefit plan administered by an independent trustee and investments are managed by the District, through a third party asset manager.

**Benefits Provided** – The Plan was established in order to supplement an early retiree’s benefits by the amount of reduction imposed by the FRS. The Plan provides supplemental income for those employees who retired between the ages of 55 and 61 and who had completed at least 25 years, but not more than 28 years of creditable service. Payments under the Plan are equal to the difference in monthly retirement income for the participant under the FRS between the retirement benefit based on average final compensation, as defined above, and creditable service as of the member’s early retirement date and the early retirement benefit under the FRS. Benefits are subject to an annual 3% cost of living adjustment. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by Florida Statutes, Section 1012.685.

At June 30, 2018 the total number of retirees and beneficiaries of deceased retirees currently receiving benefits is 477, averaging \$616.45 per month. The District closed the Supplemental Early Retirement Plan (the “Plan”) to new employees on July 1, 2000, with no additional employees vesting after July 1, 2003.

The Plan is included as a Pension Trust Fund in the accompanying financial statements. Separate stand alone statements are not issued for the Plan.

**Contributions** - The District provides for actuarially determined periodic contributions sufficient to pay the benefits provided by this Plan when they become due. Plan members do not contribute to the Plan. Total contributions to the Plan for 2017-18 fiscal year of \$2,156 (in thousands) were made in accordance with actuarially determined requirements computed through an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2017.

**Net Pension Liability**

The District’s net pension liability was measured as of July 1, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The following table represents the components of the net pension liability of the District at June 30, 2018 (in thousands).

	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	
Total Pension Liability	\$ 39,511	
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>24,590</u>	
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 14,921</u>	
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	62.24	%
Measurement Date	7/1/2017	

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan - continued**

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 %
Investment rate of return	6.25 %

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments are developed for each major asset class by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash/Money Market	2 %	3.30 %
Domestic Equity	39 %	7.70 %
International Equity	21 %	7.70 %
Domestic Fixed Income	38 %	6.30 %
Total	100.0 %	

Mortality rates were based on the mortality table used by FRS – (Healthy Female – RP2000 Generational, 100% Annuitant White Collar, Scale BB and Healthy Males – RP2000 Generational, 50% Annuitant White Collar/50% Annuitant Blue Collar, Scale BB).

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.25 percent. The discount rate reflects the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits, to the extent that the pension plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments and pension plan assets are expected to be invested using a strategy to achieve that return. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes the District will continue to make future contributions at the actuarially determined contribution rate.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan - continued**

**Changes in Net Pension Liability (in thousands):**

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	<u>Total Pension Liability (a)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability (a) – (b)</u>
<b>Balances at June 30, 2017</b>	<b>\$ 40,041</b>	<b>\$ 24,158</b>	<b>\$ 15,883</b>
<b>Changes for the year:</b>			
Interest	2,374	-	2,374
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,204	-	1,204
Contributions – employer	-	2,167	(2,167)
Net investment income	-	2,380	(2,380)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(4,108)	(4,108)	-
Administrative expense	-	(7)	7
<b>Net changes</b>	<b>(530)</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>(962)</b>
<b>Balances at June 30, 2018</b>	<b>\$ 39,511</b>	<b>\$ 24,590</b>	<b>\$ 14,921</b>

**Sensitivity**

The following table illustrates the impact of interest rate sensitivity on the net pension liability for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

	<u>1% Decrease (5.25%)</u>	<u>Current Rate (6.25%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (7.25%)</u>
Net Pension Liability	\$ 17,770	\$ 14,921	\$ 12,401

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan - continued**

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,839 (in thousands). In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows**

The following table illustrates the deferred inflows of resources and outflows of resources under GASB Statement No. 68 as of June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Net difference between expected and actual earnings on Pension Plan Investments	\$ 1,212	\$ 1,320
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,156	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,368</b>	<b>\$ 1,320</b>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$2.2 million, resulting from District contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Fiscal Year ended June 30:</b>	<b>Amount (\$ in thousands)</b>
2018	\$ (297.4)
2019	278.4
2020	97.0
2021	(186.1)

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Other Post Employment Benefits**

As authorized by the Board, employees who retire in the first year of their eligibility under the FRS Plan can receive up to \$1,200 per year as reimbursement for health insurance cost paid until they reach 65 years of age or until they become eligible for Medicare or Social Security disability. In October 2018, approximately 239 retirees will receive an estimated \$203 thousand in premium reimbursements for the year ended June 30, 2018.

From 1991 through 2005, the District offered retirement incentive programs in an effort to reduce salary costs. The programs include enhanced insurance benefits up to the Board's annual monthly contribution and payments of accrued sick leave at an enhanced rate. Enhanced insurance benefits offered to eligible employees, as defined under the provisions of each program, consist of health and term life insurance subsidies for up to ten years. Expenditures for the retirement incentive program are recognized in the General Fund each year on a pay-as-you-go basis. The estimated liability for retirees receiving benefits of approximately \$1.6 million is fully accrued and included in the government-wide financial statements.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions for certain postemployment healthcare benefits provided by the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The implementation of this statement resulted in a restatement of the District's government-wide statements as previously discussed in Note 1T.

Plan Description. Effective January 1, 2010, the District changed from a fully-insured health program to a self-insured program for eligible employees and retirees. The Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the District. Pursuant to Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, employees who retire from the District are eligible to participate in the District's health and hospitalization plan for medical and prescription drugs. Retirees and their eligible dependents shall be offered the same health and hospitalization insurance coverage as is offered to active employees at a premium cost of no more than the premium cost applicable to active employees. A retiree means any employee who retires under a state retirement system or is placed on disability retirement and who begins receiving retirement benefits immediately after retirement from employment. In addition, any employee who retires under the Florida Retirement System Investment Plan is considered a "retiree" if he or she meets the age and service requirements to qualify for normal retirement or has attained the age of 59.5 years and has the years of service required for vesting. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The District subsidizes the premium rates paid by retirees by allowing them to participate in the OPEB Plan at blended group (implicitly subsidized) premium rates for both active and retired employees. These rates provide an implicit subsidy for retirees because retiree healthcare costs are generally greater than active employee healthcare costs. The OPEB Plan contribution requirements and benefit terms of the District and the OPEB Plan members are established and may be amended through action from the Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. The Plan does not issue separate financial statements or required supplementary information.

Benefits Provided. The OPEB Plan provides healthcare insurance benefits for retirees and their dependents. The OPEB Plan only provides an implicit subsidy as described above.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Other Post Employment Benefits - continued**

*Employees Covered by Benefit Terms.* The actuarial valuation was based on personnel information as of July 1, 2016. The following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Participants	1,214
Active Participants	<u>32,742</u>
Total	<u><u>33,956</u></u>

***Total OPEB Liability***

The District's total OPEB liability of \$211,851 was measured as of June 30, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs.* The total OPEB liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	4.5 percent
Discount rate	3.58 percent at 6/30/17
Healthcare cost trend rates	7.25 percent for 2017, grading down to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2024-2025.
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	Based on the service cost for the 2016-17 measurement period, retirees are expected to pay 64% of benefit-related costs.

The plan is unfunded so no projection of Fiduciary Net Position is required.

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index with no blending of the expected return on assets.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 with Fully Generational Scale BB with 100% White Collar for females and 50/50 White Collar/Blue Collar for males.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for OPEB Liability used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on data at July 1, 2016.

The remaining actuarial assumptions health care cost trends used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on experience for the 24-month period ending May 31, 2016.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Other Post Employment Benefits - continued**

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

	<b>Amount</b>
<b>Balance at June 30, 2017, as Restated</b>	\$ 210,080
<b>Changes for the year:</b>	
Service Cost	11,360
Interest	6,197
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(7,759)
Contributions from the employer	(8,333)
Administrative Expense	306
<b>Net Changes</b>	1,771
<b>Balance at June 30, 2018</b>	\$ 211,851

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 2.85 percent at June 30, 2016 to 3.58 percent at June 30, 2017.

The following table illustrates the impact of interest rate sensitivity on the Net OPEB Liability for fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

	<b>1% Decrease (2.58%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (3.58%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (4.58%)</b>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 217,617	\$ 211,851	\$ 196,038

The following table illustrates the impact of healthcare cost trend sensitivity on the Net OPEB Liability for fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

	<b>1% Decrease (6.25%)</b>	<b>Healthcare Cost Trend (7.25%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.25%)</b>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 182,862	\$ 211,851	\$ 235,695

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Other Post Employment Benefits - continued**

***OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$16,672 (in thousands). At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Change of assumptions or other inputs	\$ -	\$ 6,567
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	6,341	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,341</b>	<b>\$ 6,567</b>

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, \$6,341 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows (inflows), net</u>
2019	\$ (1,192)
2020	(1,192)
2021	(1,192)
2022	(1,192)
2023	(1,192)
Thereafter	(607)

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES:**

**A. Commitments**

As part of its capital outlay program, the District has entered into various construction commitments totaling approximately \$120.2 million as of June 30, 2018 (see Note 4).

The District leases certain facilities and equipment under various cancelable, operating lease agreements with lease terms not extending beyond one year. The total rent expense under these leases was approximately \$11.8 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

**B. Contingencies**

**Florida Education Finance Program and Federal, State and Local Grants**

The District receives funding from the State of Florida under the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), which is based in part on a computation of the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students attending different instructional programs. The accuracy of FTE student data submitted by individual schools and used in the FEFP computations is subject to audit by the state and, if found to be in error, could result in refunds to the state or in decreases to future funding allocations. Additionally, the District participates in a number of federal, state and local grants which are subject to financial and compliance audits. It is the opinion of management that the amount of revenue, if any, which may be remitted back to the state due to errors in the FTE student data or the amount of grant expenditures which may be disallowed by grantor agencies would not be material to the financial position of the District.

**Hurricane Irma**

On September 10, 2017 the President declared Hurricane Irma a major disaster as a result of damage sustained through-out the State of Florida. This declaration allows the District to seek reimbursement for all eligible costs through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as well as Miami-Dade County for shelter related expenses. The District sustained relatively minor property damage to its facilities. However, the District did incur significant debris removal costs as well costs associated with operating shelters. These costs did not exceed the District's \$100 million named windstorm deductible.

Estimated losses from Hurricane Irma are approximately \$19.1 million, which consist of: labor \$7.8 million, debris monitoring and removal \$7.1 million, and temporary/permanent repairs and related expenses \$4.2 million. These amounts may increase as permanent repairs are finalized. The District is in the process of generating project worksheets to obtain all eligible funding from FEMA.

**C. Litigation**

The District is a defendant in numerous lawsuits as of June 30, 2018. In the opinion of management, the District's estimated aggregate liability, with respect to probable losses, has been provided for in the estimated claim liability accrual in the accompanying financial statements, after giving consideration to the District's related insurance coverage, as well as the Florida statutory limitations of governmental liability on uninsured risks. It is the opinion of management and District's legal counsel that the amount of losses resulting, if any, from the above-mentioned litigation in excess of the amount accrued as of June 30, 2018, would not be material to the financial position of the District.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**19. FUND BALANCES:**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, the District reports its fund balance in the following categories:

**Nonspendable** – The District has \$18.0 million of prepaid items and \$6.6 million of inventories that are considered nonspendable.

**Restricted** – The District reported restricted fund balances totaling \$678.8 million comprised of \$10.5 million of State Required Carryover programs, \$42.7 million in Food Service, \$0.3 million in Miscellaneous Special Revenue, \$93.8 million in Debt Services and \$531.5 million in Capital Projects.

**Committed** – The District did not have any committed fund balances at June 30, 2018.

**Assigned** – The District has assigned fund balances totaling \$72.6 million comprised of \$29.4 million for rebudgets and obligations; \$43.1 million for outstanding encumbrances for goods and services, including \$25.5 million for purchased services, \$11.1 million for energy services, \$3.1 million for materials and supplies, \$1.7 million for capital outlay, \$1.7 million for other expenses; and \$0.1 million for capital projects.

**Unassigned** – The portion of fund balance that is the residual classification for the general fund. This balance represents amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes. The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund is \$158.4 million.

Committed amounts would be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Board Policy 6220.01 delineates Fund Balance Reserve Policies to target 5.5% of the combined assigned and unassigned General Fund fund balance, as a percentage of total General Fund revenues at fiscal year end. At June 30, 2018 the combined assigned and unassigned General Fund fund balance totaled \$230.8 million or 9.8% of General Fund revenues net of charter schools' revenues.

Below is a table of fund balance categories and classifications for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 for the Districts' governmental funds (in thousands):

	General Fund	General Obligation School Bonds Funds	Capital Improvement LOML	Other Governmental Funds non-major*	Total
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
<b>Nonspendable:</b>					
Inventory	\$ 6,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,640
Prepaid amounts	1,259	731	15,999	38	18,027
<b>Restricted:</b>					
State Required Carryover	10,436	-	-	-	10,436
Special Revenue:					
Food Service	-	-	-	42,649	42,649
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	327	327
Debt Service	-	-	-	93,830	93,830
Capital Projects	-	398,885	74,327	58,299	531,511
<b>Assigned:</b>					
Rebudgets and Obligations	29,382	-	-	-	29,382
Encumbrances	43,070	-	-	-	43,070
Capital Projects	-	-	-	85	85
<b>Unassigned:</b>	158,377	-	-	-	158,377
<b>Total Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 249,164</b>	<b>\$ 399,616</b>	<b>\$ 90,326</b>	<b>\$ 195,228</b>	<b>\$ 934,334</b>

\* Aggregates all of the District's non-major fund balances

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**20. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS:**

**Tax Anticipation Notes**

On July 31, 2018, the District issued \$335 million in Tax Anticipation Notes (“the Notes”) with an effective yield of 1.58%. The Notes were issued to pay operating expenditures incurred prior to the receipt of the ad-valorem taxes levied and collected for operating purposes for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2018. The Notes will mature on June 15, 2019.

**Secure Our Future Referendum**

On November 6, 2018, the voters of Miami-Dade County approved a referendum which will increase the millage rate by 0.75 mills beginning with the 2019-20 fiscal year. This levy will generate approximately \$232.0 million annually for the District over the next four years. Funding from the levy will be used to increase teacher compensation and improve school safety.

---

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION







**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE—BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Budget as Originally Adopted	Final Amended Budget	Actual GAAP Basis	Variance With Final Amended Budget
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,544,864	\$ 1,515,701	\$ 1,515,701	\$ -
Interest income	3,870	12,037	12,037	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	(269)	(269)	-
Local grants and other	57,204	64,638	64,638	-
Total local sources	<u>1,605,938</u>	<u>1,592,107</u>	<u>1,592,107</u>	<u>-</u>
State sources:				
Florida education finance program	707,600	654,569	654,569	-
State grants and other	515,099	534,903	534,903	-
Total state sources	<u>1,222,699</u>	<u>1,189,472</u>	<u>1,189,472</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:				
Federal direct	1,775	2,044	2,044	-
Federal through state and local	14,229	21,569	21,569	-
Total federal sources	<u>16,004</u>	<u>23,613</u>	<u>23,613</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,844,641</u>	<u>2,805,192</u>	<u>2,805,192</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instructional services	2,174,568	1,996,157	1,990,170	5,987
Instructional support services:				
Student personnel services	99,462	107,210	107,182	28
Instructional media services	29,743	15,883	15,770	113
Instruction and curriculum development service	23,433	32,132	31,937	195
Instructional staff training services	1,722	3,353	3,327	26
Instruction related technology	40,345	33,489	33,354	135
Total instructional support services	<u>194,705</u>	<u>192,067</u>	<u>191,570</u>	<u>497</u>
Student transportation services	<u>69,262</u>	<u>73,708</u>	<u>73,337</u>	<u>371</u>
Operation and maintenance of plant:				
Operation of plant	274,075	293,255	271,650	21,605
Maintenance of plant	97,547	109,093	102,378	6,715
Total operation and maintenance of plant	<u>371,622</u>	<u>402,348</u>	<u>374,028</u>	<u>28,320</u>
School administration	<u>182,234</u>	<u>165,069</u>	<u>164,613</u>	<u>456</u>

	<u>Budget as Originally Adopted</u>	<u>Final Amended Budget</u>	<u>Actual GAAP Basis</u>	<u>Variance With Final Amended Budget</u>
Expenditures, continued				
General administration:				
Central services	\$ 56,388	\$ 59,623	\$ 56,086	\$ 3,537
Board of education	7,860	7,804	7,663	141
General administration	5,334	5,843	5,838	5
Administrative technology services	2,394	3,532	3,368	164
Fiscal services	11,887	13,152	11,727	1,425
Total general administration	<u>83,863</u>	<u>89,954</u>	<u>84,682</u>	<u>5,272</u>
Community services	<u>29,128</u>	<u>28,952</u>	<u>28,775</u>	<u>177</u>
Capital outlay	<u>2,792</u>	<u>18,213</u>	<u>16,223</u>	<u>1,990</u>
Debt services:				
Principal retirement	1,520	487	487	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	1,634	1,634	-
Total debt service	<u>1,520</u>	<u>2,121</u>	<u>2,121</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,109,694</u>	<u>2,968,589</u>	<u>2,925,519</u>	<u>43,070</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(265,053)</u>	<u>(163,397)</u>	<u>(120,327)</u>	<u>43,070</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	179,382	165,446	165,446	-
Transfers out	-	(20,674)	(20,674)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	525	515	-
Proceeds from leases	-	1,935	1,935	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>179,382</u>	<u>147,222</u>	<u>147,222</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (85,671)</u>	<u>\$ (16,175)</u>	26,895	<u>\$ 43,070</u>
Fund balance - beginning of year			<u>222,269</u>	
Fund balance - end of year			<u>\$ 249,164</u>	

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE  
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY –  
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the FRS net pension liability	4.633%	4.400%	4.097%	4.025%
District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability	\$ 282,715	\$ 568,422	\$ 1,034,599	\$ 1,190,686
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,382	\$ 1,717,736	\$ 1,719,598	\$ 1,747,073
District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	16.01%	33.09%	60.17%	68.15%
FRS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96.09%	92.00%	84.88%	83.89%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS –  
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Contractually required FRS contribution	\$ 101,495	\$ 107,295	\$ 100,527	\$ 104,999	\$ 113,560
FRS contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>\$ (101,495)</u>	<u>\$ (107,295)</u>	<u>\$ (100,527)</u>	<u>\$ (104,999)</u>	<u>\$ (113,560)</u>
FRS contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,382	\$ 1,717,736	\$ 1,719,598	\$ 1,747,073	\$ 1,765,529
FRS contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	5.75%	6.25%	5.85%	6.01%	6.43%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE  
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY –  
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the HIS net pension liability	5.830%	5.576%	5.490%	5.401%
District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability	\$ 545,094	\$ 568,680	\$ 639,889	\$ 577,474
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,381	\$ 1,717,136	\$ 1,719,597	\$ 1,747,073
District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	0.03%	33.11%	37.21%	33.05%
HIS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	0.99%	0.50%	0.97%	1.64%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS –  
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Contractually required HIS contribution	\$ 19,971	\$ 21,316	\$ 28,170	\$ 28,593	\$ 28,908
HIS contributions in relation to the contractually required HIS contribution	<u>\$ (19,971)</u>	<u>\$ (21,316)</u>	<u>\$ (28,170)</u>	<u>\$ (28,593)</u>	<u>\$ (28,908)</u>
HIS contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,382	\$ 1,717,736	\$ 1,719,598	\$ 1,747,073	\$ 1,765,529
HIS contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	1.13%	1.24%	1.64%	1.64%	1.64%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SUPPLEMENTAL EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION TRUST FUND  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>				
Interest Cost	\$ 2,662	\$ 2,467	\$ 2,470	\$ 2,374
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experiences	(1,432)	(969)	1,694	1,204
Changes of Assumptions	-	2,651	1,339	-
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(4,147)</u>	<u>(4,098)</u>	<u>(4,106)</u>	<u>(4,108)</u>
<b>Net Change in Total Pension Liability</b>	(2,917)	51	1,397	(530)
<b>Total Pension Liability - Beginning</b>	<u>41,510</u>	<u>38,593</u>	<u>38,644</u>	<u>40,041</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 38,593</u>	<u>\$ 38,644</u>	<u>\$ 40,041</u>	<u>\$ 39,511</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>				
Contributions - Employer	2,276	2,276	1,890	2,167
Net Investment Income	4,476	864	273	2,380
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(4,147)	(4,098)	(4,106)	(4,108)
Administrative expense	<u>(42)</u>	<u>(87)</u>	<u>(49)</u>	<u>(7)</u>
<b>Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	2,563	(1,045)	(1,992)	432
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning</b>	<u>24,632</u>	<u>27,195</u>	<u>26,150</u>	<u>24,158</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 27,195</u>	<u>\$ 26,150</u>	<u>\$ 24,158</u>	<u>\$ 24,590</u>
<b>Net Pension Liability - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 11,398</u>	<u>\$ 12,494</u>	<u>\$ 15,883</u>	<u>\$ 14,921</u>
<b>Net Position as a % of the Total Pension Liability</b>	70.47%	67.67%	60.33%	62.24%
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Net Pension Liability as a % of covered-employee payroll</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Note:**

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY , FLORIDA**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION TRUST FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return, Net of investment expense	(6.16)%	(15.06)%	8.60%	14.10%	2.39%	13.37%	18.53%	3.29%	1.39%	10.60%



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SUPPLEMENTAL EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION TRUST FUND  
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 2,276	\$ 2,276	\$ 1,890	\$ 2,167	\$ 2,156
Contribution made in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>2,276</u>	<u>2,276</u>	<u>1,890</u>	<u>2,167</u>	<u>2,156</u>
Contribution Deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered-Employee Payroll	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*
Contributions as a % of covered employee payroll	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*

**Notes to Schedule:**

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contributions rates are calculated as of July 1 of the year before the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The contribution calculated at 7/1/2017 was contributed during 2017-18.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.5%
Cost of Living Increase	3.0%
Investment Rate of Return	6.25% net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation.
Retirement Age	N/A

Mortality: RP2000 Generational at Scale BB, Females - 100% Annuitant White Collar; Males - 50% Annuitant White Collar / 50% Annuitant Blue Collar.

\* The School Board closed the Supplemental Early Retirement Plan to new employees on July 1, 2000, with no additional employees vesting after July 1, 2003.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL  
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

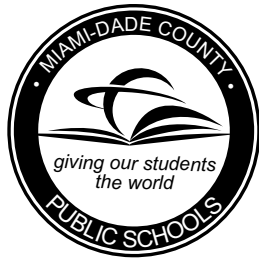
	<u>2018</u>
<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>	
Service Cost	\$ 11,360
Interest Cost	6,198
Changes of Assumptions	(7,759)
Benefit Payments	<u>(8,028)</u>
<b>Net Change in Total OPEB Liability</b>	1,771
<b>Total OPEB Liability - Beginning, as Restated</b>	<u>\$ 210,080</u>
<b>Total OPEB Liability - Ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 211,851</u></u>
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	\$ 1,782,584
<b>Total OPEB Liability as a % of covered- employee payroll</b>	11.88%

**Notes to Schedule:**

There was a change in the Government Accounting Standards that were used to develop the current actuarial report. The prior actuarial report was based on GASB Statement No. 45, while the current actuarial report is based on GASB Statement No. 75.

The discount rate was updated to 3.58% as of the Measurement date of June 30, 2017, 2.85% was used as of the beginning of the reporting year (Based on Bond Buyer GO 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index).

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th. GASB Statement No. 75 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.



---

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,115
Equity in pooled cash and investments	22,380
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	23,495
Taxes receivable	-
Accounts and interest receivable	130
Due from other governments or agencies	29,971
Inventories	2,864
Prepaid and other assets	-
	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 56,460</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	\$ 7,939
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	3,905
Due to other funds	-
Due to other governments or agencies	1,561
Unearned revenue	60
Retainage payable on contracts	19
Total liabilities	13,484
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Unavailable revenue	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>	
Nonspendable	-
Restricted	42,976
Assigned	-
Total fund balances	42,976
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 56,460</b>

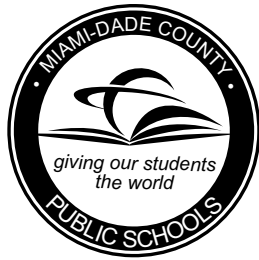
Total Non-major Debt Service Funds	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ 19,810	\$ 38,507	\$ 59,432
73,432	22,243	118,055
244	-	244
<u>93,486</u>	<u>60,750</u>	<u>177,731</u>
446	-	446
71	125	326
-	6,062	36,033
-	-	2,864
<u>-</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>38</u>
<u>\$ 94,003</u>	<u>\$ 66,975</u>	<u>\$ 217,438</u>
\$ 3	\$ 2,411	\$ 10,353
-	-	3,905
-	344	344
-	-	1,561
-	3,938	3,998
<u>-</u>	<u>1,860</u>	<u>1,879</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>8,553</u>	<u>22,040</u>
170	-	170
<u>170</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>170</u>
-	38	38
93,830	58,299	195,105
<u>-</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>85</u>
<u>93,830</u>	<u>58,422</u>	<u>195,228</u>
<u>\$ 94,003</u>	<u>\$ 66,975</u>	<u>\$ 217,438</u>

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds	Total Non-major Debt Service Funds
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 63,446
Food service sales	12,157	-
Interest income	162	777
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(17)	728
Local grants and other	3,911	-
Total local sources	16,213	64,951
State sources:		
Public education capital outlay	-	-
Food services	1,881	-
State licensing revenue	-	1,870
State grants and other	-	11
Total state sources	1,881	1,881
Federal sources:		
Federal grants and other	316,785	-
Food services	153,102	-
Total federal sources	469,887	-
Total revenues	487,981	66,832
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Instructional services		
Basic programs	125,020	-
Exceptional child programs	33,674	-
Adult and vocational-technical programs	12,723	-
Total instructional services	171,417	-
Instructional support services	100,200	-
Student transportation services	14,154	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	563	-
School administration	49	-
General administration	11,393	-
Food services	162,437	-
Community services	1,315	-
Capital outlay	15,845	-
Debt service:		
Principal retirement	-	169,986
Interest and fiscal charges	-	156,787
Total expenditures	477,373	326,773
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	10,608	(259,941)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	119,995
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(119,802)
Transfers in	-	288,569
Transfers out	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	288,762
Net change in fund balances	10,608	28,821
Fund balances - beginning of year	32,368	65,009
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 42,976	\$ 93,830



Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 63,446
-	12,157
405	1,344
(31)	680
26,242	30,153
<u>26,616</u>	<u>107,780</u>
6,125	6,125
-	1,881
-	1,870
25,352	25,363
<u>31,477</u>	<u>35,239</u>
6,779	323,564
-	153,102
6,779	476,666
<u>64,872</u>	<u>619,685</u>
-	125,020
-	33,674
-	12,723
-	<u>171,417</u>
-	100,200
-	14,154
-	563
-	49
-	11,393
-	162,437
-	1,315
32,890	48,735
-	169,986
14	156,801
<u>32,904</u>	<u>837,050</u>
<u>31,968</u>	<u>(217,365)</u>
-	119,995
-	(119,802)
-	288,569
(28,630)	(28,630)
<u>(28,630)</u>	<u>260,132</u>
3,338	42,767
55,084	152,461
<u>\$ 58,422</u>	<u>\$ 195,228</u>



---

## Non-major Special Revenue Funds

The Non-major Special Revenue Funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources derived from Miami-Dade County, Florida, the State of Florida and the Federal Government; that are restricted or committed to finance designated activities. Activities included within the funds are as follows:

- **Food Service Fund** - Accounts for and reports on proceeds of specific revenues of the food service program in serving breakfast and lunch at the schools.
- **Other Federal Programs Fund** - Accounts for and reports on the proceeds of specific revenues of various programs of different funding sources, according to the specifications and requirements of each funding source.
- **Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** - Accounts for and report on proceeds of specific revenues that are restricted or committed to expenditures of the law enforcement and special events fund.





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Food Service Fund	Other Federal Programs Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2	\$ 1,113
Equity in pooled cash and investments	22,017	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	22,019	1,113
Accounts and interest receivable	126	-
Due from other governments or agencies	20,183	9,788
Inventories	2,864	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 45,192</b>	<b>\$ 10,901</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	\$ 1,612	\$ 6,308
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	931	2,974
Due to other governments or agencies	-	1,540
Unearned revenue	-	60
Retainage payable on contracts	-	19
Total liabilities	2,543	10,901
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Restricted	42,649	-
Total fund balances	42,649	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 45,192</b>	<b>\$ 10,901</b>

Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ 1,115
363	22,380
<u>363</u>	<u>23,495</u>
4	130
-	29,971
-	2,864
<u>367</u>	<u>56,460</u>
\$ 19	\$ 7,939
-	3,905
21	1,561
-	60
-	19
<u>40</u>	<u>13,484</u>
327	42,976
<u>327</u>	<u>42,976</u>
<u>\$ 367</u>	<u>\$ 56,460</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>Food Service Fund</b>	<b>Other Federal Programs Fund</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>		
Local sources:		
Food service sales	\$ 12,157	\$ -
Interest income	160	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(17)	-
Local grants and other	-	3,767
Total local sources	12,300	3,767
State sources:		
Food services	1,881	-
Total state sources	1,881	-
Federal sources:		
Federal grants and other	10,767	306,018
Food services	153,102	-
Total federal sources	163,869	306,018
Total revenues	178,050	309,785
<b>Expenditures:</b>		
Current:		
Instructional services		
Basic programs	-	125,020
Exceptional child programs	-	33,674
Adult and vocational-technical programs	-	12,723
Total instructional services	-	171,417
Instructional support services	-	100,200
Student transportation services	-	14,154
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	419
School administration	-	49
General administration	-	11,393
Food services	162,437	-
Community services	-	1,210
Capital outlay	4,896	10,943
Total expenditures	167,333	309,785
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	10,717	-
Net change in fund balances	10,717	-
Fund balances - beginning of year	31,932	-
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 42,649	\$ -

Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ 12,157
2	162
-	(17)
144	3,911
<u>146</u>	<u>16,213</u>
-	1,881
-	<u>1,881</u>
-	316,785
-	153,102
-	469,887
<u>146</u>	<u>487,981</u>
-	125,020
-	33,674
-	12,723
<u>-</u>	<u>171,417</u>
-	100,200
-	14,154
144	563
-	49
-	11,393
-	162,437
105	1,315
6	15,845
<u>255</u>	<u>477,373</u>
<u>(109)</u>	<u>10,608</u>
(109)	10,608
436	32,368
<u>\$ 327</u>	<u>\$ 42,976</u>



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>Food Service Fund</b>		
	<b>Final Amended Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Local sources:			
Food service sales	\$ 12,157	\$ 12,157	\$ -
Interest income	160	160	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(17)	(17)	-
Local grants and other	-	-	-
Total local sources	<u>12,300</u>	<u>12,300</u>	<u>-</u>
State sources:			
Food services	1,881	1,881	-
Total state sources	<u>1,881</u>	<u>1,881</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:			
Federal grants and other	10,767	10,767	-
Food services	153,102	153,102	-
Total federal sources	<u>163,869</u>	<u>163,869</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>178,050</u>	<u>178,050</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instructional services	-	-	-
Instructional support services	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
School administration	-	-	-
General administration	-	-	-
Food services	162,437	162,437	-
Community services	-	-	-
Capital outlay	4,896	4,896	-
Total expenditures	<u>167,333</u>	<u>167,333</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>10,717</u>	<u>10,717</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 10,717</u>	<u>\$ 10,717</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		31,932	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 42,649</u>	

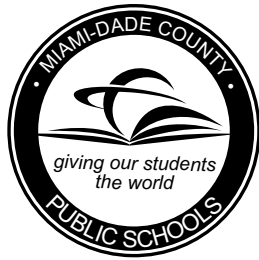
Other Federal Programs Fund		
Final Amended Budget	Actual	Variance
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-
-	-	-
5,132	3,767	(1,365)
<u>5,132</u>	<u>3,767</u>	<u>(1,365)</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
365,464	306,018	(59,446)
-	-	-
<u>365,464</u>	<u>306,018</u>	<u>(59,446)</u>
<u>370,596</u>	<u>309,785</u>	<u>(60,811)</u>
202,540	171,417	31,123
121,711	100,200	21,511
17,181	14,154	3,027
516	419	97
49	49	-
13,857	11,393	2,464
-	-	-
1,475	1,210	265
13,267	10,943	2,324
<u>370,596</u>	<u>309,785</u>	<u>60,811</u>
-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>
	-	
	<u>\$ -</u>	

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds</u>		
	<u>Final Amended Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Revenues:			
Local sources:			
Food service sales	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest income	2	2	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-
Local grants and other	144	144	-
Total local sources	<u>146</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>-</u>
State sources:			
Food services	-	-	-
Total state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:			
Federal grants and other	-	-	-
Food services	-	-	-
Total federal sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>146</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instructional services	-	-	-
Instructional support services	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	144	144	-
School administration	-	-	-
General administration	-	-	-
Food services	-	-	-
Community services	105	105	-
Capital outlay	6	6	-
Total expenditures	<u>255</u>	<u>255</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(109)</u>	<u>(109)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (109)</u>	<u>(109)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		436	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 327</u>	

**Schedule B-3**  
(Concluded)

Totals			
Final Amended Budget	Actual	Variance	
\$ 12,157	\$ 12,157	\$	-
162	162		-
(17)	(17)		-
5,276	3,911		(1,365)
17,578	16,213		(1,365)
1,881	1,881		-
1,881	1,881		-
376,231	316,785		(59,446)
153,102	153,102		-
529,333	469,887		(59,446)
548,792	487,981		(60,811)
202,540	171,417		31,123
121,711	100,200		21,511
17,181	14,154		3,027
660	563		97
49	49		-
13,857	11,393		2,464
162,437	162,437		-
1,580	1,315		265
18,169	15,845		2,324
538,184	477,373		60,811
10,608	10,608		-
\$ 10,608	10,608	\$	-
	32,368		
	\$ 42,976		



---

## Non-major Debt Service Funds

The Non-major Debt Service Funds account for the payment of interest and principal of the current portion on long-term debt, primarily from tax proceeds and earnings on temporary investments:

- **State Board of Education Bond Funds** - Account for and report on payment of principal and interest on various bond issues serviced by the State.
- **Certificates of Participation Fund** - Accounts for and reports on payment of principal, interest and related costs on obligations pertaining to lease payments, acquisition and construction of schools and ancillary facilities.
- **General Obligation School Bonds Fund** - Accounts for and reports on payment of principal, interest and related costs on bonds of the voter-approved Bond Referendum issued to finance the building of new schools and facilities.
- **ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service Fund** - Accounts for and reports on payment of principal and interest for Debt Services for American Recovery and Reinvestment Act school construction bonds.





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>State Board of Education Bond Funds</u>	<u>Certificates of Participation Fund</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 3,127
Equity in pooled cash and investments	-	19,044
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	244	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	244	22,171
Taxes receivable	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-
	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 244</b>	<b>\$ 22,171</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts and accrued expenditures payable	\$ -	\$ 3
Total liabilities	-	3
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Unavailable revenue	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Restricted	244	22,168
Total fund balances	244	22,168
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 244</b>	<b>\$ 22,171</b>



General Obligation School Bonds Fund	ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service	Total Non-major Debt Service Funds
\$ 16,652	\$ 31	\$ 19,810
9,106	45,282	73,432
-	-	244
<u>25,758</u>	<u>45,313</u>	<u>93,486</u>
446	-	446
71	-	71
<u>\$ 26,275</u>	<u>\$ 45,313</u>	<u>\$ 94,003</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3
-	-	3
170	-	170
<u>170</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>170</u>
26,105	45,313	93,830
<u>26,105</u>	<u>45,313</u>	<u>93,830</u>
<u>\$ 26,275</u>	<u>\$ 45,313</u>	<u>\$ 94,003</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>State Board of Education Bond Funds</b>	<b>Certificates of Participation Fund</b>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -
Interest income	-	523
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	593
Total local sources	<hr/> -	<hr/> 1,116
State sources:		
State licensing revenue	1,870	-
SBE/COBI bond interest	11	-
Total state sources	<hr/> 1,881	<hr/> -
Total revenues	<hr/> 1,881	<hr/> 1,116
Expenditures:		
Debt service:		
Principal retirement	1,372	152,959
Interest and fiscal charges	552	107,208
Total expenditures	<hr/> 1,924	<hr/> 260,167
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(43)	(259,051)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	119,995
Payments to refunded debt escrow agent	-	(119,802)
Transfers in	-	263,132
Total other financing sources	<hr/> -	<hr/> 263,325
Net change in fund balances	(43)	4,274
Fund balances - beginning of year	287	17,894
Fund balances - end of year	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 244	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 22,168

<b>General Obligation School Bonds Fund</b>	<b>ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service</b>	<b>Total Non-major Debt Service Funds</b>
\$ 63,446	\$ -	\$ 63,446
148	106	777
(13)	148	728
<u>63,581</u>	<u>254</u>	<u>64,951</u>
-	-	1,870
-	-	11
-	-	1,881
<u>63,581</u>	<u>254</u>	<u>66,832</u>
15,655	-	169,986
40,980	8,047	156,787
<u>56,635</u>	<u>8,047</u>	<u>326,773</u>
6,946	(7,793)	(259,941)
-	-	119,995
-	-	(119,802)
-	25,437	288,569
<u>-</u>	<u>25,437</u>	<u>288,762</u>
6,946	17,644	28,821
19,159	27,669	65,009
<u>\$ 26,105</u>	<u>\$ 45,313</u>	<u>\$ 93,830</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>State Board of Education Bond Funds</u>		
	<u>Final</u>		
	<u>Amended</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>GAAP Basis</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State licensing revenue	1,870	1,870	-
SBE/COBI bond interest	11	11	-
Interest income	-	-	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,881</u>	<u>1,881</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	1,372	1,372	-
Interest and fiscal charges	552	552	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,924</u>	<u>1,924</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(43)</u>	<u>(43)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	-	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (43)</u>	<u>(43)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		287	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 244</u>	

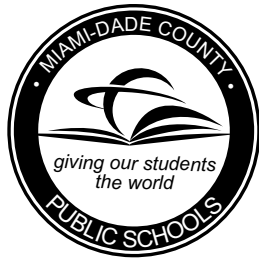
Certificates of Participation Fund			General Obligation School Bonds Fund		
Final Amended Budget	Actual GAAP Basis	Variance	Final Amended Budget	Actual GAAP Basis	Variance
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,446	\$ 63,446	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
523	523	-	148	148	-
593	593	-	(13)	(13)	-
1,116	1,116	-	63,581	63,581	-
152,959	152,959	-	15,655	15,655	-
107,208	107,208	-	40,980	40,980	-
260,167	260,167	-	56,635	56,635	-
(259,051)	(259,051)	-	6,946	6,946	-
119,995	119,995	-	-	-	-
(119,802)	(119,802)	-	-	-	-
263,132	263,132	-	-	-	-
263,325	263,325	-	-	-	-
\$ 4,274	4,274	\$ -	\$ 6,946	6,946	\$ -
	17,894			19,159	
	\$ 22,168			\$ 26,105	

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service Fund</u>		
	Final		
	Amended	Actual	
	Budget	GAAP Basis	Variance
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State licensing revenue	-	-	-
SBE/COBI bond interest	-	-	-
Interest income	106	106	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	148	148	-
Total revenues	<u>254</u>	<u>254</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	8,047	8,047	-
Total expenditures	<u>8,047</u>	<u>8,047</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(7,793)</u>	<u>(7,793)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	-	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-
Transfers in	25,437	25,437	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>25,437</u>	<u>25,437</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 17,644</u>	17,644	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		27,669	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 45,313</u>	

**Schedule C-3**  
(Concluded)

<b>Totals</b>		
<b>Final Amended Budget</b>	<b>Actual GAAP Basis</b>	<b>Variance</b>
\$ 63,446	\$ 63,446	\$ -
1,870	1,870	-
11	11	-
777	777	-
728	728	-
<u>66,832</u>	<u>66,832</u>	<u>-</u>
169,986	169,986	-
156,787	156,787	-
<u>326,773</u>	<u>326,773</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(259,941)</u>	<u>(259,941)</u>	<u>-</u>
119,995	119,995	-
(119,802)	(119,802)	-
<u>288,569</u>	<u>288,569</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>288,762</u>	<u>288,762</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 28,821</u>	28,821	<u>\$ -</u>
	65,009	
	<u>\$ 93,830</u>	





---

## Non-major Capital Projects Funds

The Non-major Capital Projects Funds account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects. Specific funding sources included herein are:

- **Impact Fees Funds** - Accounts for and reports on local revenues associated with new construction and development.
- **Master Equipment Lease Fund** - Accounts for and reports on funds for leased equipment acquisitions.
- **Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) Funds** - Accounts for and reports on funds received from the State for the construction and maintenance of schools.
- **Capital Outlay and Debt Service Funds** - Accounts for and reports on the excess dollars from the debt service funds, used for construction and maintenance of schools.
- **Certificates of Participation Funds** - Accounts for the issuance of Certificates of Participation, used for the acquisition and construction of schools and ancillary schools.
- **Other Capital Projects Funds** - Accounts for resources used in site acquisition, construction, renovation and remodeling of educational facilities.





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Impact Fee Funds	Master Equipment Lease Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,637	\$ -
Equity in pooled cash and investments	10,499	213
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	26,136	213
Accounts and interest receivable	71	-
Due from other governments or agencies	5,164	-
Prepaid and other assets	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 31,371</b>	<b>\$ 213</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	1,366	83
Due to other funds	344	-
Retainage payable on contracts	938	-
Unearned revenue	-	-
Total liabilities	2,648	83
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Nonspendable	-	-
Restricted	28,723	130
Assigned	-	-
Total fund balances	28,723	130
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 31,371</b>	<b>\$ 213</b>

Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) Funds	Capital Outlay and Debt Service Fund	Certificates of Participation	Other Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds
\$ 25	\$ 12,593	\$ 132	\$ 10,120	\$ 38,507
-	3,128	3,576	4,827	22,243
25	15,721	3,708	14,947	60,750
-	21	1	32	125
-	-	-	898	6,062
-	-	38	-	38
<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 15,742</u>	<u>\$ 3,747</u>	<u>\$ 15,877</u>	<u>\$ 66,975</u>
6	327	-	629	2,411
-	-	-	-	344
-	443	132	347	1,860
-	-	-	3,938	3,938
6	770	132	4,914	8,553
-	-	38	-	38
19	14,972	3,577	10,878	58,299
-	-	-	85	85
19	14,972	3,615	10,963	58,422
<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 15,742</u>	<u>\$ 3,747</u>	<u>\$ 15,877</u>	<u>\$ 66,975</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>Impact Fee Funds</u>	<u>Master Equipment Lease Fund</u>
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Interest income	\$ 132	\$ 97
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(14)	-
Local grants and other	22,928	-
Total local sources	<u>23,046</u>	<u>97</u>
State sources:		
Public education capital outlay	-	-
Other state revenue	-	-
Total state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:		
Federal grants and other	-	-
Total federal sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>23,046</u>	<u>97</u>
Expenditures:		
Capital outlay	10,793	7,487
Debt service	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>10,793</u>	<u>7,487</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>12,253</u>	<u>(7,390)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers out	(4,333)	(76)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(4,333)</u>	<u>(76)</u>
Net change in fund balances	7,920	(7,466)
Fund balances - beginning of year	20,803	7,596
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 28,723</u>	<u>\$ 130</u>

Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) Funds	Capital Outlay and Debt Service Fund	Certificates of Participation	Other Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds
\$ -	\$ 45	\$ 54	\$ 77	\$ 405
-	(3)	-	(14)	(31)
-	-	-	3,314	26,242
-	42	54	3,377	26,616
6,125	-	-	-	6,125
11,997	13,075	-	280	25,352
18,122	13,075	-	280	31,477
-	-	-	6,779	6,779
-	-	-	6,779	6,779
18,122	13,117	54	10,436	64,872
610	8,525	676	4,799	32,890
-	12	2	-	14
610	8,537	678	4,799	32,904
17,512	4,580	(624)	5,637	31,968
(17,509)	-	(96)	(6,616)	(28,630)
(17,509)	-	(96)	(6,616)	(28,630)
3	4,580	(720)	(979)	3,338
16	10,392	4,335	11,942	55,084
\$ 19	\$ 14,972	\$ 3,615	\$ 10,963	\$ 58,422

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS\*  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES—BUDGETARY BASIS  
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Totals		
	Final Amended Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance
Revenues:			
Local sources:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 436,254	\$ 436,255	\$ 1
Interest income	7,100	7,100	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	155	155	-
Local grants and other	30,179	26,242	(3,937)
Total local sources	<u>473,688</u>	<u>469,752</u>	<u>(3,936)</u>
State sources:			
Public education capital outlay	6,125	6,125	-
Other state revenue	25,352	25,352	-
Total state sources	<u>31,477</u>	<u>31,477</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:			
Federal grants and other	6,779	6,779	-
Total federal sources	<u>6,779</u>	<u>6,779</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>511,944</u>	<u>508,008</u>	<u>(3,936)</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	993,574	217,460	776,114
Debt service:			
Interest and fiscal charges	460	135	325
Total expenditures	<u>994,034</u>	<u>217,595</u>	<u>776,439</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(482,090)</u>	<u>290,413</u>	<u>772,503</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(403,341)	(403,341)	-
Issuance of debt	225,616	-	(225,616)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(177,725)</u>	<u>(403,341)</u>	<u>(225,616)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (659,815)</u>	<u>(112,928)</u>	<u>\$ 546,887</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		661,292	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 548,364</u>	

\*Florida Statutes, Section 1013.61, requires that the capital outlay budget designate the proposed capital expenditures by project for the year from all sources. Accordingly, annual budgets for the Capital Projects Funds are adopted on a combined basis only. Therefore, both major and non-major funds are presented in this schedule.

---

## Agency Fund

Agency Fund accounts for the resources of the Schools' Internal Fund, which is used to administer monies, collected at the schools in connection with school, student athletics, class and club activities.







**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**SCHOOLS' INTERNAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2018</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,668	\$ 79,031	\$ 78,797	\$ 6,902
Investments	17,886	341	566	17,661
Accounts receivable, net	1,304	673	1,304	673
Interest receivable	38	70	38	70
Total assets	<u>\$ 25,896</u>	<u>\$ 80,115</u>	<u>\$ 80,705</u>	<u>\$ 25,306</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 63	\$ 172	\$ 63	\$ 172
Due to other governments or agencies	3,832	4,081	3,832	4,081
Due to student organizations	22,001	75,862	76,810	21,053
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 25,896</u>	<u>\$ 80,115</u>	<u>\$ 80,705</u>	<u>\$ 25,306</u>

---

# III. Statistical Section



---

## Statistical Section

The Statistical Section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary says about the District's overall financial health. Contents included are as follows:

- **Financial Trends** - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and financial condition have changed over time.
- **Revenue Capacity** - These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate a significant revenue source and property taxes.
- **Debt Capacity** - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the District's current debt burden and the District's ability to issue additional debt.
- **Demographic and Economic Information** - These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the socioeconomic environment within which the District operates.
- **Operation Information** - These schedules contain information about the District's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information relates to the services it provides and the activities it performs.





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in millions)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,764.0	\$ 1,830.1	\$ 1,670.6	\$ 1,557.5	\$ 1,550.2
Restricted	242.0	109.0	180.7	173.3	104.2
Unrestricted	<u>(287.5)</u>	<u>(233.9)</u>	<u>(168.3)</u>	<u>(242.3)</u>	<u>(259.0)</u>
<b>Total primary government net position</b>	<u>\$ 1,718.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,705.2</u>	<u>\$ 1,683.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,488.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,395.4</u>

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

**TABLE 1**

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 1,480.1	\$ 1,444.1	\$ 1,363.0	\$ 1,352.0	\$ 1,302.5
69.5	55.3	111.1	115.9	245.9
<u>(321.0)</u>	<u>(1,384.1)</u>	<u>(1,282.6)</u>	<u>(1,281.1)</u>	<u>(1,491.2)</u>
<u>\$ 1,228.6</u>	<u>\$ 115.3</u>	<u>\$ 191.5</u>	<u>\$ 186.8</u>	<u>\$ 57.2</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Program Revenues				
Charges for services				
Instruction	\$ 27,633	\$ 29,826	\$ 29,438	\$ 33,094
Student transportation services	640	1,087	760	462
Food services	36,163	31,902	29,647	27,148
Community Services	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions				
Instruction	-	-	-	-
Student transportation services	25,835	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	55
Food services	100,273	111,940	120,257	121,631
Capital grants and contributions				
Operation and maintenance of plant	38,586	19,601	28,529	14,494
Facilities acquisition and construction	11,121	7,403	8,860	10,107
Interest on long-term debt	13,329	13,471	13,512	13,552
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 253,580</u>	<u>\$ 215,230</u>	<u>\$ 231,003</u>	<u>\$ 220,543</u>
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
Instructional services	\$ 1,934,225	\$ 1,933,411	\$ 2,016,750	\$ 1,918,275
Instructional support services	308,809	314,994	287,551	277,361
Student transportation services	86,033	84,479	83,894	81,573
Operation and maintenance of plant	394,904	372,935	351,511	344,296
Food services	133,950	134,808	140,639	145,146
School administration	174,578	166,116	165,566	154,588
General administration	86,407	82,454	81,435	83,904
Other	34,969	32,843	33,249	30,302
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	180,416	84,195	103,561	77,863
Interest on long-term debt		148,251	144,112	136,274
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization (excludes direct depreciation expenses, Note 4)	134,490	132,979	152,779	155,582
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 3,618,603</u>	<u>\$ 3,487,465</u>	<u>\$ 3,561,047</u>	<u>\$ 3,405,164</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue-Primary Government</b>	<u>\$ (3,365,023)</u>	<u>\$ (3,272,235)</u>	<u>\$ (3,330,044)</u>	<u>\$ (3,184,621)</u>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>				
Taxes				
Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes	\$ 1,410,467	\$ 1,339,331	\$ 1,222,023	\$ 1,191,592
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	66,703	61,145	72,052	44,572
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects	423,454	366,078	288,595	301,453
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs	1,352,520	1,466,475	1,677,325	1,415,403
Investment earnings	25,561	6,794	6,145	3,742
Miscellaneous	47,658	19,095	41,673	33,313
Total primary government general revenues	<u>\$ 3,326,363</u>	<u>\$ 3,258,918</u>	<u>\$ 3,307,813</u>	<u>\$ 2,990,075</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<u>\$ (38,660)</u>	<u>\$ (13,317)</u>	<u>\$ (22,231)</u>	<u>\$ (194,546)</u>

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller



TABLE 2

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 32,219	\$ 32,791	\$ 32,491	\$ 11,006	\$ 11,575	\$ 10,891
715	313	365	368	485	547
21,546	20,121	17,314	16,297	15,514	12,157
-	-	-	21,923	21,468	20,900
-	-	-	811,895	837,627	864,309
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	258	-	-
132,541	147,457	146,975	152,418	151,237	165,750
14,394	23,866	25,429	18,829	27,721	18,121
22,708	22,733	36,866	34,322	30,459	36,508
13,591	13,543	13,448	10,641	5,055	1,881
<u>\$ 237,714</u>	<u>\$ 260,824</u>	<u>\$ 272,888</u>	<u>\$ 1,077,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,101,141</u>	<u>\$ 1,131,064</u>
\$ 1,956,415	\$ 2,098,540		\$ 1,986,742	\$ 2,137,014	\$ 2,221,179
284,372	294,258	280,020	286,463	293,449	301,196
82,507	81,539	76,737	91,403	93,491	92,993
342,379	359,065	357,679	352,393	366,510	378,832
150,301	159,742	159,473	159,245	159,284	161,050
153,151	158,316	154,222	157,387	163,317	167,613
83,985	81,601	82,137	79,210	80,315	88,341
30,982	29,949	30,232	29,269	30,338	31,031
26,584	69,492	100,896	100,121	83,137	68,629
129,252	149,861	137,143	133,392	144,075	150,200
157,235	158,932	160,143	163,770	167,087	168,389
<u>\$ 3,397,163</u>	<u>\$ 3,641,295</u>	<u>\$ 3,492,912</u>	<u>\$ 3,539,395</u>	<u>\$ 3,718,017</u>	<u>\$ 3,829,453</u>
<u>\$ (3,159,449)</u>	<u>\$ (3,380,471)</u>	<u>\$ (3,220,024)</u>	<u>\$ (2,461,438)</u>	<u>\$ (2,616,876)</u>	<u>\$ (2,698,389)</u>
\$ 1,184,421	\$ 1,214,002	\$ 1,385,924	\$ 1,435,951	\$ 1,499,190	\$ 1,519,998
44,454	65,832	44,303	49,122	48,888	63,545
296,122	306,099	348,164	383,394	398,622	434,762
1,495,657	1,605,649	1,476,346	630,033	615,587	661,347
3,228	2,876	2,561	4,323	8,753	20,673
46,986	43,793	53,970	34,785	41,161	25,677
<u>\$ 3,070,868</u>	<u>\$ 3,238,251</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,608</u>	<u>\$ 2,612,201</u>	<u>\$ 2,726,002</u>
<u>\$ (88,581)</u>	<u>\$ (142,220)</u>	<u>\$ 91,244</u>	<u>\$ 76,170</u>	<u>\$ (4,675)</u>	<u>\$ 27,613</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
General Fund:				
Nonspendable:	\$ -	\$ 205	\$ 8,580	\$ 6,364
Restricted:	2,908	4,522	8,409	5,146
Assigned:	20,179	43,431	33,815	51,758
Unassigned:	58,136	83,574	170,908	80,875
Total general fund	\$ 81,223	\$ 131,732	\$ 221,712	\$ 144,143
All other governmental funds:				
Nonspendable:				
Capital Projects	\$ 23,080	\$ 21,039	\$ 20,301	\$ 20,038
Other Non-major	2,044	1,525	3,723	2,378
Restricted:				
Special Revenue	-	-	11,691	14,963
Debt Service	76,467	81,329	93,322	79,704
Capital Projects	590,471	462,843	253,666	105,151
Assigned:				
Capital Projects	11,957	8,686	8,750	9,765
Unassigned:				
Special Revenue	(762)	-	-	-
Capital Projects	(50,086)	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 653,171	\$ 582,517	\$ 391,453	\$ 231,999

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

TABLE 3

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 7,138	\$ 7,843	\$ 6,163	\$ 7,713	\$ 6,868	\$ 7,899
1,522	1,321	5,358	8,644	10,146	10,436
17,733	18,094	19,217	38,566	56,529	72,452
57,957	29,274	93,816	120,377	148,726	158,377
<u>\$ 84,350</u>	<u>\$ 56,532</u>	<u>\$ 124,554</u>	<u>\$ 175,300</u>	<u>\$ 222,269</u>	<u>\$ 249,164</u>
\$ 22,213	\$ 21,461	\$ 20,843	\$ 18,244	\$ 16,257	\$ 16,730
3,109	3,296	3,496	1,921	2,425	38
15,036	17,624	19,367	26,848	29,943	42,976
77,619		40,242	44,109	65,009	93,830
45,183	304,038	191,306	270,819	644,800	531,511
1,395	1,393	1,391	697	235	85
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 164,555</u>	<u>\$ 419,614</u>	<u>\$ 276,645</u>	<u>\$ 362,638</u>	<u>\$ 758,669</u>	<u>\$ 685,170</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,888,838	\$ 1,770,556	\$ 1,586,242	\$ 1,541,080
Food services sales	36,164	31,902	29,647	27,148
Interest income	30,251	4,443	4,499	3,556
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(351)	(120)	25	(59)
Local grants and other	94,635	83,526	86,541	82,527
Total local sources	<u>2,049,537</u>	<u>1,890,307</u>	<u>1,706,954</u>	<u>1,654,252</u>
State sources:				
Florida education finance program	440,202	451,375	603,780	561,609
Public education capital outlay	25,049	5,178	14,895	-
Food services	2,416	2,249	2,136	2,261
State grants and other	613,238	528,514	537,531	531,406
Total state sources	<u>1,080,905</u>	<u>987,316</u>	<u>1,158,342</u>	<u>1,095,276</u>
Federal sources:				
Federal grants and other	363,618	521,840	572,850	358,665
Food services	91,936	104,107	110,212	112,963
Total federal sources	<u>455,554</u>	<u>625,947</u>	<u>683,062</u>	<u>471,628</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 3,585,996</u>	<u>\$ 3,503,570</u>	<u>\$ 3,548,358</u>	<u>\$ 3,221,156</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Instructional services	\$ 1,913,023	\$ 1,926,447	\$ 2,005,289	\$ 1,904,491
Instructional support services	301,314	307,703	282,397	269,897
Student transportation services	86,022	84,186	83,906	81,543
Operation and maintenance of plant	391,532	370,137	350,357	343,246
School administration	174,184	164,967	165,147	154,420
General administration	95,427	97,421	96,156	91,095
Food services	135,864	136,740	142,048	145,803
Community Service	34,701	32,511	32,363	30,046
Capital outlay	618,251	305,287	231,541	189,354
Debt service				
Principal	272,654	144,900	152,360	153,986
Interest	153,245	156,486	139,147	108,430
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 4,176,217</u>	<u>\$ 3,726,785</u>	<u>\$ 3,680,711</u>	<u>\$ 3,472,311</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ (590,221)</b>	<b>\$ (223,215)</b>	<b>\$ (132,353)</b>	<b>\$ (251,155)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>				
Transfers in	680,332	534,579	366,201	344,206
Transfers out	(680,332)	(534,579)	(366,201)	(356,206)
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	(27,380)	278,155	725
Payments to refunding bond escrow agent	(57,440)	(1,862)	(284,294)	(834)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	345	257	3,650	898
Proceeds from loans/leases/construction agreements	77,499	507	102	25,232
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ 386,293</u>	<u>\$ 203,070</u>	<u>\$ 31,269</u>	<u>\$ 14,132</u>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$ (203,928)</b>	<b>\$ (20,145)</b>	<b>\$ (101,084)</b>	<b>\$ (237,023)</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	11.4%	8.6%	8.2%	7.8%

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

TABLE 4

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 1,520,106	\$ 1,605,799	\$ 1,765,167	\$ 1,874,710	\$ 1,952,360	\$ 2,015,402
21,545	20,121	17,314	16,297	15,514	12,157
3,290	2,764	2,563	4,266	8,814	20,076
(62)	113	(2)	57	(60)	597
<u>99,872</u>	<u>103,433</u>	<u>132,523</u>	<u>108,443</u>	<u>103,464</u>	<u>94,791</u>
<u>1,644,751</u>	<u>1,732,230</u>	<u>1,917,565</u>	<u>2,003,773</u>	<u>2,080,092</u>	<u>2,143,023</u>
610,377	712,494	661,800	630,034	615,587	654,569
-	-	5,987	6,166	9,176	6,125
2,146	2,231	2,210	2,087	1,976	1,881
<u>542,181</u>	<u>551,514</u>	<u>547,337</u>	<u>542,141</u>	<u>554,585</u>	<u>562,136</u>
<u>1,154,704</u>	<u>1,266,239</u>	<u>1,217,334</u>	<u>1,180,428</u>	<u>1,181,324</u>	<u>1,224,711</u>
381,118	390,809	311,326	307,833	329,663	347,177
<u>122,149</u>	<u>135,158</u>	<u>135,242</u>	<u>139,473</u>	<u>138,098</u>	<u>153,102</u>
<u>503,267</u>	<u>525,967</u>	<u>446,568</u>	<u>447,306</u>	<u>467,761</u>	<u>500,279</u>
<u>\$ 3,302,722</u>	<u>\$ 3,524,436</u>	<u>\$ 3,581,467</u>	<u>\$ 3,631,507</u>	<u>\$ 3,729,177</u>	<u>\$ 3,868,013</u>
\$ 1,936,994	\$ 2,059,963	\$ 1,992,545	\$ 2,022,038	\$ 2,103,184	\$ 2,161,587
277,591	286,813	280,423	286,648	292,256	291,770
81,096	79,755	75,986	85,747	88,080	87,491
340,929	357,268	360,619	355,275	365,995	374,591
152,857	157,803	157,173	160,409	163,968	164,662
89,560	90,801	89,786	87,657	90,073	96,075
151,711	161,405	160,056	160,062	160,919	162,437
30,829	29,724	30,430	29,687	30,177	30,090
148,644	133,887	244,044	249,603	270,417	249,528
133,117	142,546	156,564	149,927	142,567	170,473
<u>103,280</u>	<u>141,428</u>	<u>143,317</u>	<u>137,319</u>	<u>141,764</u>	<u>158,556</u>
<u>\$ 3,446,608</u>	<u>\$ 3,641,393</u>	<u>\$ 3,690,943</u>	<u>\$ 3,724,372</u>	<u>\$ 3,849,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,947,260</u>
\$ (143,886)	\$ (116,957)	\$ (109,476)	\$ (92,865)	\$ (120,223)	\$ (79,247)
321,832	355,836	369,892	379,500	413,672	454,015
(309,832)	(355,836)	(369,892)	(379,500)	(393,672)	(424,015)
255,175	73,943	634,472	842,000	5,201	119,995
(272,796)	(82,043)	(733,725)	(929,258)	(5,966)	(119,802)
423	625	434	95	3,344	515
<u>2,075</u>	<u>37,256</u>	<u>32,570</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>28,477</u>	<u>1,935</u>
<u>\$ 16,649</u>	<u>\$ 344,198</u>	<u>\$ 34,529</u>	<u>\$ 229,604</u>	<u>\$ 51,056</u>	<u>\$ 32,643</u>
<u>\$ (127,237)</u>	<u>\$ 227,241</u>	<u>\$ (74,947)</u>	<u>\$ 136,739</u>	<u>\$ (69,167)</u>	<u>\$ (46,604)</u>
7.1%	8.0%	8.5%	8.1%	7.8%	8.7%

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>The School Board of Miami-Dade County</b>					
General Fund	5.783	5.998	6.314	6.165	6.204
Debt Service Funds	0.264	0.297	0.385	0.240	0.233
Capital Project Funds	1.750	1.700	1.550	1.600	1.561
<b>Total District Direct Tax Rates</b>	<u>7.797</u>	<u>7.995</u>	<u>8.249</u>	<u>8.005</u>	<u>7.998</u>
<b>Overlapping Tax Rates**</b>					
Miami (0100)	7.674	7.674	7.571	7.571	7.615
Miami Beach (0200)	5.656	6.216	6.166	6.091	5.863
Coral Gables (0300)	5.895	6.072	5.869	5.669	5.629
Hialeah (0400)	6.540	5.540	6.540	6.302	6.302
Miami Springs (0500)	6.170	6.471	6.740	6.995	7.671
North Miami (0600)	7.339	8.196	8.196	8.100	7.934
North Miami Beach (0700)	6.614	6.604	6.604	6.604	6.604
Opa Locka (0800)	8.300	8.800	9.153	9.100	9.089
South Miami (0900)	4.953	4.953	4.666	4.364	4.364
Homestead (1000)	6.292	6.292	6.292	6.244	5.922
Miami Shores (1100)	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000
Bal Harbour (1200)	2.527	2.557	2.447	2.268	1.919
Bay Harbor Island (1300)	4.412	5.297	5.297	5.297	5.250
Surfside (1400)	4.733	5.603		5.300	5.200
West Miami	6.738	6.886	6.886	6.886	6.886
Florida City (1600)	7.750	7.750	7.750	7.750	7.590
Biscayne Park (1700)	8.890	8.993	8.900	9.500	9.700
El Portal (1800)	7.844	7.900	8.300	8.300	8.300
Golden Beach (1900)	7.153	7.014	6.980	6.995	7.113
Pinecrest (2000)	2.104	2.104	2.200	2.200	2.200
Indian Creek (2100)	6.500	1.804	2.720	7.952	6.950
Medley (2200)	5.650	5.650	5.650	5.585	5.380
North Bay Village (2300)	4.277	4.777	4.777	4.777	5.474
Key Biscayne (2400)	3.200	3.200	3.200	3.200	3.000
Sweetwater (2500)	3.925	4.662	2.920	2.920	2.920
Virginia Gardens (2600)	4.423	5.749	5.423	5.423	5.423
Hialeah Gardens (2700)	4.900	5.460	5.588	5.381	5.381
Aventura (2800)	1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726
Unincorporated County (3000)	2.008	2.298	2.008	1.928	1.928
Sunny Isles Beach (3100)	2.650	2.886	2.886	2.800	2.700
Miami Lakes (3200)	2.447	2.370	2.352	2.352	2.352
Palmetto Bay (3300)	2.447	2.447	2.447	2.447	2.447
Miami Gardens (3400)	5.373	5.714	6.562	6.362	6.936
Doral (3500)	2.447	2.447	2.438	2.222	1.928
Cutler Bay (3600)	2.589	2.589	2.570	2.570	2.570

**NOTE(S):** Millage rate represents \$1,000 of taxable assessed valuation.  
Municipality will show millage rates starting the year after they were incorporated.  
\*\* (Millage Codes)

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller  
and Miami-Dade County

**TABLE 5**

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018*</u>
6.083	6.214	5.852	5.638	5.274
0.333	0.199	0.199	0.184	0.220
<u>1.561</u>	<u>1.561</u>	<u>1.561</u>	<u>1.500</u>	<u>1.500</u>
<u>7.977</u>	<u>7.974</u>	<u>7.612</u>	<u>7.322</u>	<u>6.994</u>
7.647	7.647	7.647	7.437	7.587
5.794	5.709	5.709	5.722	5.729
5.589	5.559	5.559	5.559	5.559
6.302	6.302	6.302	6.302	6.302
7.671	7.671	7.500	7.358	7.350
7.934	7.934	7.500	7.500	7.500
6.604	6.604	6.500	6.400	6.300
8.500	8.900	10.000	9.000	9.800
4.364	4.364	4.300	4.300	4.300
5.922	5.922	5.922	5.922	5.922
8.000	8.000	7.900	7.900	7.900
2.061	1.965	1.965	1.965	1.965
4.900	4.550	4.400	4.000	3.720
5.029	5.029	5.014		4.500
6.886	6.886	6.886	6.886	6.886
7.590	7.186	7.186	7.186	7.186
9.700	9.700	9.700	9.700	9.700
8.300	8.300	8.300	8.300	8.300
7.245	7.375	7.396	7.480	7.480
2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.399
7.674	7.500	6.950	6.609	6.400
6.380	5.579	5.500	5.400	6.300
5.474	6.474	4.843	5.650	5.520
3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.100
2.749	2.749	4.500	4.215	3.995
5.150	5.150	5.150	5.150	5.100
5.161	5.161	5.161	5.161	5.161
1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726
1.928	1.928	1.928	1.928	1.928
2.600	2.500	2.400	2.300	2.200
2.352	2.352	2.335	2.335	2.313
2.447	2.447	2.329	2.329	2.239
6.936	6.936	6.936	6.936	6.936
1.928	1.928	1.900	1.900	1.900
2.391	2.535	2.391	2.391	2.432

\* District millage rates are actual. All other millage rates are adopted by the Miami-Dade County - Office of the Property Appraiser.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 6**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year *</b>	<b>Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy</b>		<b>Collections in Subsequent Years</b>	<b>Total Collections to Date</b>	
		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Percentage of Levy</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Percentage of Levy</b>
2009	\$ 1,959,007	\$ 1,888,838	96.4 %	\$ 39,855	\$ 1,928,693	98.5 %
2010	1,805,599	1,770,657	98.1	47,047	1,817,704	100.0
2011	1,614,699	1,586,242	98.2	32,056	1,618,298	100.0
2012	1,525,140	1,509,025	98.9	24,972	1,533,997	100.0
2013	1,584,376	1,495,134	94.4	3,523	1,498,657	94.6
2014	1,647,236	1,601,597	97.2	13,501	1,615,098	98.0
2015	1,872,320	1,751,666	93.6	7,969	1,759,635	94.0
2016	1,995,314	1,874,710	94.0	-	1,874,710	94.0
2017	2,085,643	1,952,360	93.6	-	1,952,360	93.6
2018	2,048,688	2,015,402 **	98.4	-	2,015,402	98.4

\* Property taxes levied reflected at 100% of the total levy, however, the District is required by the State to budget at 96% of the total levy.

\*\* Collected within the fiscal year, includes \$0 for the prior year levy.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Treasurer



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 7**

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value		Personal Property	Total Taxable Value	Less: Exemptions	Total Net Assessed Taxable Value	Total Direct Tax Rate*
	Residential Property	Non-Residential Property					
2009	\$ 166,864,820	\$ 115,518,645	\$ 15,983,145	\$ 298,366,610	\$ 48,207,243	\$ 250,159,367	7.797
2010	148,033,436	101,993,192	15,512,732	265,539,360	41,438,793	224,100,567	7.995
2011	128,304,836	94,587,729	15,343,608	238,236,173	42,095,110	196,141,063	8.249
2012	127,627,907	92,085,058	15,217,124	234,930,089	41,991,505	192,938,584	8.005
2013	131,395,063	93,095,428	15,258,069	239,748,560	41,604,134	198,144,426	7.998
2014	138,364,263	94,556,129	16,923,589	249,843,981	41,239,222	208,604,759	7.977
2015	152,571,778	101,097,359	17,724,445	271,393,582	42,344,971	229,048,611	7.974
2016	167,838,897	112,883,617	18,116,114	298,838,628	44,035,717	254,802,911	7.612
2017	181,976,167	123,855,699	18,647,896	324,479,762	46,157,232	278,322,530	7.322
2018	192,066,527	134,651,915	19,085,700	345,804,142	47,979,107	297,825,035	6.994

\* Total District Direct Overlapping Rates are found on Table 5.

**NOTE(S):** Projected assessed valuation as of January 1 reflects 100% of actual value.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 8**

<u><b>Taxpayer</b></u>	<u><b>2018 Taxable Assessed Value</b></u>	<u><b>Rank</b></u>	<u><b>2018 Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</b></u>	<u><b>2009 Taxable Assessed Value</b></u>	<u><b>Rank</b></u>	<u><b>2009 Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</b></u>
Florida Power & Light Company	\$ 5,676,412	1	1.91 %	\$ 3,012,789	1	1.20 %
BellSouth Telecommunication LLC	637,344	2	0.21	595,914	2	0.24
Aventura Mall Venture	496,549	3	0.17	316,800	7	0.13
SDG Dadeland Associates Inc.	416,000	4	0.14	341,200	6	0.14
The Graham Companies	402,488	5	0.14	369,637	5	0.15
Ponte Gadea Biscayne LLC	400,008	6	0.13			
Fontainebleau Florida Hotel LLC	390,699	7	0.13			
Dolphin Mall Assoc LTD Partnership	328,593	8	0.11	259,200	10	0.10
Brickell City Centre Retail LLC	273,900	9	0.09			
MB Redevelopment Inc.	233,000	10	0.08	280,000	9	0.11
200 S Biscayne				304,500	8	0.12
Teachers Insurance				451,354	3	0.18
Century Grand LLP				408,438	4	0.16
<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 9,254,993</u></u>		<u><u>3.11 %</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,339,832</u></u>		<u><u>2.53 %</u></u>

**NOTE(S):** See Table 7 for Total Taxable Value for Miami-Dade County.  
FY 2008-2009 was \$250,159,367. FY 2017-18 was \$297,825,035.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller  
and Miami-Dade County

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 9**

Fiscal Year	Government Activities					Total Primary Government	Percent of Total Outstanding Debt to Personal Income	Per Capita
	State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Capital Leases Payable				
2009	\$ 88,785	\$ 316,285	\$ 2,766,125	\$ 188,670	\$ 3,359,865	3.70	\$ 1,401	
2010	80,740	267,360	2,939,394	157,509	3,445,003	3.74	1,344	
2011	72,715	216,005	2,994,934	125,213	3,408,867	3.48	1,355	
2012	61,085	161,860	2,935,340	120,096	3,278,381	3.26	1,285	
2013	50,260	123,345	2,878,597	89,332	3,141,534	3.01	1,224	
2014	38,508	369,185	2,809,463	103,555	3,320,711	5.82	1,286	
2015	27,709	337,303	2,819,537	106,390	3,290,939	2.46	1,240	
2016	17,807	501,451	2,841,475	70,785	3,431,518	1.90	1,265	
2017	13,181	988,846	2,730,245	78,271	3,810,543	5.44	1,397	
2018	11,477 *	969,024 *	2,595,271 *	44,316	3,620,088	2.88	1,307	

\* Includes unamortized premium/discount, Note 14.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller  
The Beacon Council

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Less Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>Net General Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Net Assessed Property Value</b>	<b>Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Net Assessed Property Value</b>
2009	\$ 405,070	\$ 48,078	\$ 356,992	\$ 250,159,367	0.14
2010	348,100	48,150	299,950	224,100,567	0.13
2011	288,720	55,660	233,060	196,141,063	0.12
2012	222,945	36,805	186,140	192,938,584	0.10
2013	173,605	33,865	139,740	198,144,426	0.07
2014	407,693	48,070	359,623	208,604,759	0.17
2015	365,012	27,993	337,019	229,048,611	0.15
2016	519,258	20,129	499,129	254,802,911	0.20
2017	1,002,027	19,446	982,581	278,322,530	0.35
2018	980,501 *	26,349	954,152	297,825,035	0.32

\* Includes unamortized Premium, Note 14.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County

**TABLE 10**

<u>Population</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt per Capita</u>	<u>Student Enrollment</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt Per Student</u>
2,398,245	\$ 149	345,150	\$ 1,034
2,563,885	117	345,458	868
2,516,515	93	347,133	671
2,551,255	73	349,945	532
2,565,685	54	353,152	396
2,581,623	139	355,268	1,012
2,653,934	127	355,913	947
2,712,952	184	356,480	1,400
2,727,606	360	356,086	2,759
2,769,813	344	354,172	2,694

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CURRENT DEBT RATIOS AND BOND DEBT PER CAPITA OF**  
**MIAMI-DADE COUNTY - COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND**  
**OVERLAPPING DEBT FOR LAST YEAR**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)  
**(Unaudited)**

TABLE 11

Factors:

The School Board of Miami-Dade County Debt, Net Reserves:		
State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds	\$	11,477
General Obligation Bonds		969,024
Certificates of Participation		2,595,271
Capital Leases Payable		44,316
<b>Total Direct Debt</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,620,088</b>
Overlapping Debt (1):		
Miami-Dade County (2)		
Total Outstanding Debt	\$	15,421,736
Estimated Percentage Applicable (3)		12.25%
<b>Total Overlapping Debt</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,889,478</b>
<b>Total Direct and Overlapping Debt</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,509,566</b>
Population of Miami-Dade County		2,769,813
Assessed Property Value	\$	345,804,142
Assessed Taxable Property Value	\$	297,825,035

DEBT RATIOS:

	PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSED PROPERTY VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSED TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUE, NET	PER CAPITA (4)
Direct Debt	1.05%	1.22%	\$ 1,307
Overlapping Debt	0.55%	0.63%	\$ 682
Direct and Overlapping Debt	1.59%	1.85%	\$ 1,989

- (1) Overlapping governments are those whose geographic area coincides at least in part with the area of the District.
- (2) Most recent data available for Miami-Dade County is as of September 2017.
- (3) Percent of the County's General Obligation Bonds to the County's total primary government debt as reflected in the Miami-Dade County's CAFR.
- (4) Represents the gross debt per capita. Net bonded debt per capita is reported in Table 10.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 12**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Local Optional Millage Levy</u>				<u>Coverage Ratio</u>
	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>		<u>Total</u>	
		<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>		
2009	\$ 419,758	\$ 73,078	\$ 116,174	\$ 189,252	2.22
2010	368,334	85,724	132,260	217,984	1.69
2011	289,618	90,463	119,636	210,099	1.38
2012	301,450	88,908	92,310	181,218	1.66
2013	291,812	83,292	89,640	172,932	1.69
2014	313,877	90,072	122,695	212,767	1.48
2015	345,774	98,183	120,664	218,847	1.58
2016	384,374	149,412	135,001	284,413	
2017	398,828	142,103	138,627	280,730	1.42
2018	431,463	169,986	156,787	326,773	1.32

**Coverage Ratio:** Revenue divided by Debt Service Total (Principal and Interest).

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Debt limit	\$25,015,937	\$22,410,057	\$19,614,106	\$ 19,293,858
Less total net debt applicable to the limit	<u>356,992</u>	<u>299,950</u>	<u>233,060</u>	<u>186,140</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$24,658,945</u>	<u>\$22,110,107</u>	<u>\$19,381,046</u>	<u>\$ 19,107,718</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt	1.43%	1.34%	1.19%	0.96%

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County



**TABLE 13**

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 19,814,443	\$ 21,451,853	\$ 23,483,826	\$ 25,480,291	\$ 27,832,253	\$ 29,782,504
<u>139,740</u>	<u>359,623</u>	<u>321,158</u>	<u>499,129</u>	<u>982,581</u>	<u>954,152</u>
<u>\$ 19,674,703</u>	<u>\$ 21,092,230</u>	<u>\$ 23,162,668</u>	<u>\$ 24,981,162</u>	<u>\$ 26,849,672</u>	<u>\$ 28,828,352</u>
0.71%	1.68%	1.37%	1.96%	3.53%	3.20%

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN CALCULATION  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

Net Assessed Taxable Property Value - January 2018		<u>\$ 297,825,035</u>
Limit on Bond Indebtedness, 10% of Net Assessed Taxable Property Value		\$ 29,782,504
Total Bonded Debt	\$ 980,501	
Less: Net Assets in Debt Service Funds	<u>26,349</u>	
Less Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit		<u>954,152</u>
Legal Debt Limit		<u>\$ 28,828,352</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 14**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate</b>
2009	2,398,245	\$ 90,915,774	\$ 37,909	8.9 %
2010	2,563,885	92,227,399	35,972	12.0
2011	2,516,515	97,815,794	38,870	12.7
2012	2,551,255	100,688,604	39,466	9.7
2013	2,565,685	104,373,301	40,680	8.9
2014	2,586,290	111,528,866	43,123	7.2
2015	2,653,934	133,867,085	50,441	6.2
2016	2,712,952	180,726,010	66,616	5.2
2017	2,727,606	70,099,474	25,700	5.2
2018	2,769,813 *	125,860,303 *	45,440 *	4.7

\* Information based on preliminary numbers as of the date of this report.

**SOURCE(S):** The Beacon Council

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
Last Year and Nine Years Ago  
(Unaudited)**

TABLE 15

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>2017 Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>2009 Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Miami-Dade County Public Schools	1	2.87%	38,324	1	3.18%	38,819
Miami-Dade County	2	1.91	25,502	2	2.38	29,000
U.S. Federal Government	3	1.44	19,200	3	1.63	19,900
Baptist Health Systems of South Florida	4	1.38	18,400	6	0.98	12,000
Florida State Government	5	1.28	17,100	4	1.32	16,100
University of Miami	6	1.13	15,091	7	0.98	12,000
Florida International University	7	0.91	12,194	10	0.66	8,000
American Airlines	8	0.83	11,031	9	0.74	9,000
Jackson Health System	9	0.73	9,797	5	1.02	12,468
Miami Dade College	10	0.51	6,838			
Publix Super Markets				8	0.95	11,625
Miami-Dade College						
<b>Total Civilian Labor Force Employment:</b>		<b><u>1,334,404</u></b>			<b><u>1,218,871</u></b>	

**SOURCE(S):** Current data unavailable.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NUMBER OF PERSONNEL**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>(1) Instructional</b>	<b>(2) Administrative and Technical</b>	<b>(3) Other Instructional</b>
2009	23,397	2,047	2,277
2010	22,540	1,919	2,179
2011	22,299	1,889	2,116
2012	21,389	1,890	1,993
2013	21,161	1,886	1,874
2014	26,388	1,856	2,700
2015	20,619	1,867	2,701
2016	20,278	1,877	2,652
2017	20,016	1,901	2,653
2018	19,795	1,952	2,656

(1) Elementary and Secondary Teachers, Exceptional Student Teachers, Other Teachers, Guidance/Psychologists, Librarians, Audiovisual Staff, Social Workers, Other Professional Instructional Staff

(2) Officials, Administrators and Managers (Instructional and Non-Instructional), Consultants, Supervisors of Instructional, Principals, Assistant Principals, Other Professional/Technical Staff, Non-Instructional

(3) Paraprofessionals (Teacher Aides)

(4) Technicians, Clerical and Secretarial Staff, Service Workers, Skilled Crafters, Laborers (Unskilled)

\* See Table 18 for pupil enrollment information.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Research Services

TABLE 16

(4) Other Non- Instructional	Part-Time Hourly	Total	Ratio of Instructional and Administrative Personnel to Students*
11,098	9,292	48,111	0.07
10,514	8,417	45,569	0.07
10,055	7,773	44,132	0.07
9,242	7,675	42,189	0.07
8,910	8,157	41,988	0.07
9,604	5,366	45,914	0.08
9,247	5,123	39,557	0.06
8,870	5,267	38,944	0.06
8,758	4,996	38,324	0.06
8,812	4,744	37,959	0.06

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**TEACHER BASE SALARIES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 17**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Minimum Salary</u>	<u>Maximum Salary</u>	<u>County Average Salary</u>	<u>Statewide Average Salary</u>
2009	\$ 38,000	\$ 74,425	\$ 49,555	\$ 46,938
2010	38,500	75,425	50,749	46,696
2011	38,500	75,425	52,440	45,723
2012	38,500	75,425	54,000	53,000
2013	40,000	76,425	52,702	52,940
2014	40,500	77,525	54,615	45,723
2015	40,500	77,525	53,304	47,950
2016	40,500	78,585	50,000	51,000
2017	40,800	79,200	51,156	47,858
2018	41,000	79,920	54,774	52,896

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Research Services and Salary.com

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**OPERATING STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(dollar amounts expressed in thousands)  
(Unaudited)

**TABLE 18**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Operating Expenditures</u>	<u>Cost per Student</u>	<u>Instructional Staff</u>	<u>Student Teacher Ratio</u>	<u>Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals</u>
2009	345,150	\$ 3,132,067	\$ 9.07	23,397	14.75	79.68 %
2010	345,458	3,120,112	9.03	22,540	15.33	83.13
2011	347,133	3,157,663	9.10	22,299	15.57	87.55
2012	349,945	3,020,541	8.63	21,389	16.36	88.99
2013	353,152	3,061,567	8.67	21,161	16.69	89.93
2014	355,268	3,223,532	9.07	26,388	13.46	86.76
2015	355,913	3,147,018	8.84	20,619	17.26	87.21
2016	356,480	3,187,523	8.94	20,278	17.58	87.24
2017	356,086	3,294,652	9.25	20,016	17.79	87.48
2018	354,172	3,368,703	9.51	19,795	17.89	91.04

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Research Services

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b><u>Schools</u></b>					
<b><u>Elementary *</u></b>					
Buildings	2,052	2,068	2,066	2,041	2,074
Square Feet	18,796,652	19,347,677	19,423,637	19,326,611	20,567,609
Capacity	169,860	175,124	175,563	173,301	185,440
Enrollment	163,437	161,894	161,687	158,279	159,724
<b><u>Middle</u></b>					
Buildings	455	452	449	427	412
Square Feet	8,434,841	8,317,452	8,156,068	8,056,542	7,667,841
Capacity	68,540	67,056	65,769	64,950	69,057
Enrollment	79,572	58,830	54,666	81,213	80,561
<b><u>Senior **</u></b>					
Buildings	369	367	374	357	344
Square Feet	11,756,444	12,908,595	13,198,179	13,365,034	12,770,548
Capacity	94,806	101,595	103,909	101,046	104,973
Enrollment	102,279	88,685	88,857	106,441	108,162
<b><u>Other</u></b>					
Buildings	167	157	154	172	114
Square Feet	2,153,973	2,100,516	2,058,234	2,169,806	1,848,408
Capacity	11,109	10,744	10,693	11,364	8,279
Enrollment	48,860	47,434	34,884	26,324	28,892
<b><u>Administrative</u></b>					
Buildings	89	88	82	71	74
Square Feet	1,287,399	1,324,202	1,289,954	1,237,005	1,197,461
<b><u>Transportation</u></b>					
Garages	9	9	9	9	9
Buses	1,726	1,623	1,515	1,401	1,446
<b><u>Athletics</u></b>					
Football fields	40	41	41	41	41
Soccer fields	10	12	12	12	12
Running tracks	18	19	19	19	19
Baseball/Softball	42	44	44	44	44
Swimming Pools	1	1	1	1	1

\* The totals for elementary schools include K-8 centers

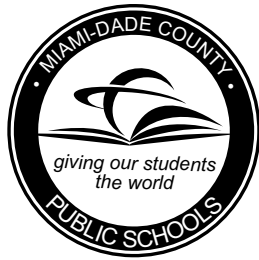
\*\* The totals for senior high schools include 6-12 combination schools

**SOURCE(S):** Florida Inventory of School Houses and M-DCPS website



**TABLE 19**

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
2,078	2,080	2,096	2,102	2,080
20,632,822	20,942,594	21,239,050	21,325,893	21,554,946
183,712	185,656	188,656	189,072	189,513
159,962	160,709	160,248	166,746	164,496
409	410	375	376	380
7,626,708	7,655,168	6,746,679	7,221,062	7,365,410
67,511	67,243	59,782	59,813	60,964
79,730	79,393	79,236	79,250	80,345
331	330	342	323	320
13,270,029	13,134,450	13,659,288	13,398,045	14,172,455
108,186	106,620	111,865	109,539	108,461
109,163	109,755	110,079	110,090	109,331
127	123	136	128	121
2,068,055	2,094,041	2,157,876	2,069,802	1,997,368
9,777	9,398	9,923	9,535	9,536
28,153	30,089	29,322	25,377	23,646
77	76	76	93	91
1,208,917	1,067,862	1,073,951	1,152,702	1,287,441
9	9	9	9	9
1,380	1,286	1,286	1,251	1,144
41	41	41	41	41
12	12	12	12	12
19	19	19	21	21
44	45	45	45	45
1	1	1	1	1



## Anti-Discrimination Policy

### Federal and State Laws

The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida adheres to a policy of nondiscrimination in employment and educational programs/activities and strives affirmatively to provide equal opportunity for all as required by:

**Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

**Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended** - prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, or national origin.

**Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of gender.

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (ADEA) as amended** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of age with respect to individuals who are at least 40.

**The Equal Pay Act of 1963 as amended** - prohibits gender discrimination in payment of wages to women and men performing substantially equal work in the same establishment.

**Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973** - prohibits discrimination against the disabled.

**Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA)** - prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities in employment, public service, public accommodations and telecommunications.

**The Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA)** - requires covered employers to provide up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave to "eligible" employees for certain family and medical reasons.

**The Pregnancy Discrimination Act of 1978** - prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions.

**Florida Educational Equity Act (FEEA)** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, gender, national origin, marital status, or handicap against a student or employee.

**Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992** - secures for all individuals within the state freedom from discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicap, or marital status.

**Title II of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA)** - prohibits discrimination against employees or applicants because of genetic information.

**Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act of 2002** – no public school shall deny equal access to, or a fair opportunity for groups to meet on school premises or in school facilities before or after school hours, or discriminate against any group officially affiliated with Boy Scouts of America or any other youth or community group listed in Title 36 (as a patriotic society).

*Veterans are provided re-employment rights in accordance with P.L. 93-508 (Federal Law) and Section 295.07 (Florida Statutes), which stipulate categorical preferences for employment.*

#### **In Addition:**

**School Board Policies 1362, 3362, 4362, and 5517** - Prohibit harassment and/or discrimination against students, employees, or applicants on the basis of sex, race, color, ethnic or national origin, religion, marital status, disability, genetic information, age, political beliefs, sexual orientation, gender, gender identification, social and family background, linguistic preference, pregnancy, citizenship status, and any other legally prohibited basis. Retaliation for engaging in a protected activity is also prohibited.

For additional information contact:

Office of Civil Rights Compliance (CRC)  
Executive Director/Title IX Coordinator  
155 N.E. 15th Street, Suite P104E  
Miami, Florida 33132  
Phone: (305) 995-1580 TDD: (305) 995-2400  
Email: [crc@dadeschools.net](mailto:crc@dadeschools.net) Website: <http://crc.dadeschools.net>